



# **CITY OF NORTH KANSAS CITY**

## **ANNUAL BUDGET**

**FISCAL YEAR 2016 - 2017**

**ADOPTED SEPTEMBER 20, 2016**



**CITY OF NORTH KANSAS CITY  
OPERATING BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2016 - 2017  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**BUDGET INTRODUCTION**

Transmittal Letter .....	i
North Kansas City Leadership.....	1

**BUDGET SUMMARY**

Budget Overview	
City Organizational Chart .....	2
Employment Summary .....	3
Statement of Estimated Fund Balance .....	4
Revenue Summary .....	5
Expenditure Summary .....	7

**BUDGET SPECIFICS**

**General Fund**

Estimated Statement of Financial Position .....	11
Total Revenues/Expenditures .....	12
Operating Revenues – Detail .....	13
Revenues Description .....	15
Operating Expenditures – Detail .....	21

**General Fund Departments and Divisions**

Administration .....	24
Municipal Court .....	33
Fire Department .....	39
Police Department .....	49
Public Works - Administration .....	57
Buildings & Grounds .....	63
Community Development Department .....	71
Interdepartmental .....	77

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Parks & Recreation Fund .....	81
Public Library Fund .....	93
Gaming Revenues Fund .....	103
Transportation Fund .....	113
Convention & Tourism Fund .....	125

**CITY OF NORTH KANSAS CITY  
OPERATING BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2016 – 2017  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
Continued**

**ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

Community Center Fund .....	133
Communications Fund .....	143
Water Fund .....	151
Water Pollution Control Fund .....	163

**OTHER FUNDS**

Retiree Health Insurance Reserve Fund .....	174
Northgate Capital Project Fund .....	177
Restricted Funding Sources .....	182

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND GAMING FUND PROJECTS**

Capital and Gaming Fund Projects – Proposed FY 2017 .....	185
Proposed Five Year Capital Improvement and Gaming Fund Program .....	213

October 1, 2016

Re: Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2017

Honorable Mayor Stielow and City Council Members:

**INTRODUCTION**

Hereby transmitted is the fiscal year (FY) 2017 Council-adopted budget. The budget reflects all decisions made by the City Council prior to the adoption on September 20, 2016. The recommended budget is balanced pursuant to State Law.

This budget reflects the skill and dedication of many employees. It is a communication device to share staff's ideas on how to best allocate the resources available to meet the goals set forth by the Council, and to best serve the residents and businesses of North Kansas City.

**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

The table below details the adopted FY 2017 expenditures by fund, less transfers, compared to the FY 2016 budget as amended during the course of the year.

	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>Change</b>
General	\$14,004,730	\$14,249,485	+1.7%
Parks & Recreation	1,056,049	938,538	-11.1%
Library	1,194,790	1,054,530	-11.7%
Gaming	13,315,347	12,956,464	-2.7%
Transportation	2,341,125	2,443,947	+4.4%
Convention & Tourism	474,750	969,750	+104.3%
Community Center	1,237,339	3,388,850	+173.9%
Communications	50,000	200,000	+300.0%
Water	3,024,981	15,582,284	+415.1%
Water Pollution Control	4,570,902	4,975,229	+8.8%
Retiree Health Insurance	26,700	2,800	-89.5%
Northgate	1,681,001	1,708,395	+1.6%
	<b><u>\$42,977,714</u></b>	<b><u>\$58,470,273</u></b>	<b>+36.0%</b>

Total adopted budgeted expenses for all funds, less transfers, are \$58,470,273, an increase of \$15,492,559, or 36.0% above the FY 2016 level. It should be noted, however, that two major capital projects account for more than the total increased amount, which greatly skews the total. Those projects are:

- 1) The renovation of the City's water plant and wells, in the amount of \$13,633,000. The funding source of this project has not been determined as of the date of the submittal of this budget, but it is assumed in this budget, for the sake of conservatism, that the Gaming Fund will be

the sole source of funding for the project and a transfer will be made to the Water Fund in this amount.

- 2) The renovation of the North Kansas City Community Center as recommended by the YMCA, in the amount of \$2,500,000.

### **SERVICE LEVELS**

The City is primarily a service organization. The majority of the City’s operating expenditures, therefore, are personnel related. Personnel costs comprise approximately 87.1% of General Fund budgeted expenditures for FY 2017.

The FY 2016 Budget authorized a total of 173.90 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions citywide. FY 2017 budget contains 176.68 FTEs (+2.78 FTE). A comparison of FY 2017 staffing levels to those in the last fiscal year is illustrated below:

<b>General Fund</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Administration	10.50	10.50
Municipal Court	3.00	2.75
Fire Department	59.00	59.00
Police Department	46.50	46.50
Community Development Dept.	5.00	5.00
Public Works Department		
Administration	3.00	3.00
Buildings & Grounds	<u>4.25</u>	<u>4.25</u>
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b><u>131.25</u></b>	<b><u>131.00</u></b>
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Fund</b>	<b>7.75</b>	<b>7.73</b>
<b>Library Fund</b>	<b>13.02</b>	<b>14.07</b>
<b>Transportation Fund</b>	<b>6.88</b>	<b>7.88</b>
<b>Water Fund</b>	<b>9.50</b>	<b>10.50</b>
<b>WPC Fund</b>	<b><u>5.50</u></b>	<b><u>5.50</u></b>
<b>Total All Funds</b>	<b><u>173.90</u></b>	<b><u>176.68</u></b>

Additional personnel are budgeted in the Library, Water and Transportation Funds.

### **COMPENSATION EXPENDITURES**

The City’s compensation package is a key component to attracting and retaining employees to provide quality city services. The major components of the City’s compensation package are wages, pension/retirement benefits, and health insurance benefits.

## Wages

The FY 2017 Budget includes an across the board 2.75% percent merit-based pay increase for the full-time non-Union represented employee work force, in the aggregate, effective January 1, 2017. (One exception: The Library Board has decided to increase the salaries of full-time and part-time staff by 5% in FY 2017.) Non-represented employees will be evaluated and compensated according to the pay for performance system adopted in the Compensation Plan approved by Council in 2015. The increase is in line with what other cities in the Kansas City Metro are doing this year, and with what was negotiated with IAFF Local #42. It is my goal, generally, to put non-Union-represented employees at the same level as represented employees in terms of annual compensation increases.

## Pension/Retirement

The City's police and fire employees participate in the Police and Fire Retirement Plan, which is mainly funded by a property tax levy. Additional funding is provided by 3.1% employee and 6.9% employer contributions of total base salary. (The Police and Fire Retirement Fund is an independent budget and not shown in this document.)

The City's general employees participate in the Missouri Local Government Employee Retirement System (LAGERS). The City participates at the L-6 level in the system and as a contributory member, meaning it pays both the employer and the employee shares into the system. In the budget the contribution rate has decreased from 17.7% to 16.5% of gross wages for full-time employees based on instructions from LAGERS. The LAGERS system adjusts the percentage of gross wages, up to one percent per year, as necessary to meet its funding requirements.

For all full-time employees, the City matches employee contributions up to three percent (3%) for the 457 defined benefit plans. This budget does not include any changes to this match amount.

## Health Insurance

The FY 2017 budget includes \$2,093,030 for the City's share of employee medical, dental and life insurance costs. This is an increase of approximately \$73,455 from FY 2016 and assumes an increase in health insurance premiums of 5%.

## **GENERAL FUND**

### **FY 2016 Projected Performance**

The original FY 2016 Budget projected a projected deficit of \$434,983. The news regarding the City's performance in FY 2016 is good, as the budget now projects a surplus at the end of the year of \$539,488. As a result, the General Fund balance is projected to finish nearly a million dollars (\$974,471) higher than budgeted at the beginning of the fiscal year. Revenues are

projected to end the year \$722,347 (+5.4%) higher than originally budgeted. Expenditures are projected to end the year \$252,124 lower than originally budgeted (-1.8%).

- Of note on the revenue side, revenue from franchise fees, sales tax, licenses and permits, charges for services (particularly ambulance services) and rental income from Harrah's are all expected to come in at higher levels than budgeted. The City also recognized unbudgeted, non-recurring revenue from a health insurance rebate from Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Kansas City. On the down side, Municipal Court revenue is projected to end the year at a substantially lower level than budgeted for the second consecutive year.
- Of note on the expenditure side, better than budgeted expenditure performance in the departments of Police, Buildings & Grounds, Community Development and Interdepartmental Expenditures helped offset higher than originally budgeted expenditures in Administration and Fire.

### **FY 2017 General Fund Budget**

#### **Revenue**

For FY 2017, General Fund revenues are projected to increase a minimal amount, from \$13,413,413 to \$13,563,060, or 1.1%, from the amount originally budgeted for FY 2016. Increases in the amount of revenue generated by property tax, franchise fees, sales tax, and licenses and permits (primarily occupation licenses) are budgeted. Rental income from Harrah's Casino rebounded somewhat in FY 2016, and is budgeted to increase by \$50,000 from the FY 2016 budgeted level.<sup>1</sup> A decline in Municipal Court revenue is assumed (-\$80,000). Rental income from the former Sutherland's Lumber location will not be realized in FY 2017 (-\$100,000). Non-recurring revenue received in FY 2016 (\$76,762) is not assumed in FY 2017.

---

<sup>1</sup> The following reflects the history of rental income from Harrah's Casino since 2007:

2007:	\$4,015,366
2008:	4,011,685
2009:	3,947,303
2010:	3,880,648
2011:	3,955,534
2012:	3,839,936
2013:	3,330,078
2014:	3,219,713
2015:	3,132,858
2016:	3,152,770
2017:	3,150,000 (Projected)

The table below summarizes projections for the City's General Fund revenue sources. Revenues, as in years past, are estimated using a conservative approach.

	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Estimated</b>	<b>Adopted</b>
	<b><u>FY 2016</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2016</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2017</u></b>
Property Taxes	\$ 1,414,000	\$ 1,416,689	\$ 1,411,000
Other Taxes	10,000	8,400	9,000
Franchise Fees	2,549,000	2,656,800	2,563,000
Intergovernmental	18,000	18,000	18,000
Sales Tax	3,200,000	3,569,000	3,400,000
Licenses & Permits	1,880,000	2,022,000	1,945,000
Charges for Services	630,413	663,160	630,060
Investment Earnings	35,000	40,000	40,000
Other Revenue	3,677,000	3,741,532	3,547,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 13,413,413</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,135,760</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 13,563,060</u></b>

### Expenditures

The following departments are funded through the General Fund:

Administration	10.5%
Municipal Court	1.2%
Fire	41.5%
Police	32.1%
Public Works Administration	2.3%
Building & Grounds	3.4%
Community Development	3.4%
Interdepartmental	5.6%
	<u>100.0%</u>

Total General Fund expenditures in FY 2017 are budgeted to be \$14,249,485, an increase of \$401,089 (+2.9%) from the original FY 2016 Budget amount. The main department increases come in the departments of Fire, Police and Administration (whose FY 2016 Budget was amended in August, 2016, due to higher than anticipated salaries and health insurance costs).

- In the Fire Department, costs are budgeted to increase over the original FY 2016 budget amount by \$194,176 (+3.4%). Some of the items driving this increase include:
  - Salaries/Benefits increases;
  - In August, 2016, City staff noted an error in how Workers' Compensation costs were originally calculated in the FY 2016 Budget; those costs are now shown as being \$70,300 higher in FY 2017 than originally budgeted in FY 2016;
  - At its work session of August 2, 2016, the City Council indicated its decision that the City should contract with the Kansas City, Missouri, Fire Department for Fire Department dispatching services. The anticipated operating cost of this contract is budgeted in FY 2017, in the amount of \$40,000;

- The Department has indicated a need to increase its Education/Training line item by 80.6% (+\$16,294) in FY 2017; and
  - The Department wishes to update its Strategic Plan in FY 2017, at a budgeted cost of \$25,000.
- In the Police Department, budgeted costs are to increase over the original FY 2016 budget amount by \$149,928 (+3.4%). Some of the items driving this increase include:
    - Salaries/Benefits increases;
    - The anticipated legal costs of negotiating an initial collective bargaining agreement with FOP Lodge #50 (\$20,000); and
    - Additional costs of software maintenance agreements (+\$14,000).

General Fund Structural Deficit

As noted above, a minimal increase in revenues is projected over last year’s budgeted levels. With a relatively modest budgeted expenditure increase, driven mainly by the 2.75% budgeted increase in salaries/wages for non-represented employees and the increases negotiated with IAFF #42 in the collective bargaining agreement, a deficit of \$686,425 is budgeted in the General Fund in FY 2017.

The projected operating deficit is concerning, and needs to be addressed in the long term. However, the overall fund balance of the General Fund has improved in the last several years due to better than expected performance in both revenues and expenditures. Here is a summary of the General Fund surpluses that have occurred over the last three years:

<u>Surpluses</u>	
FY 2014:	\$1,070,011
FY 2015:	565,506
FY 2016:	<u>539,488</u> (Projected)
Total:	<u>\$2,175,005</u>

As shown above, the City’s General Fund Balance has increased by \$2,175,005 since 2013. The City’s policy is to maintain a General Fund balance which is 50% of General Fund expenditures. At the end of FY 2016, it is projected that balance will be 76.6% of expenditures. Given this, I feel it is safe and appropriate to recommend the salary/wage increases and other increases that are indicated in the General Fund.

However, if the deficit that is projected in this budget does in fact occur, then the need for additional revenue that has been discussed for several years will be very apparent. The City is staffed leanly. In 2016, the City was successful in obtaining approval from the state legislature to put a public safety sales tax of 0.50% before the City’s voters. Such a tax would raise approximately \$1.7 million and would go a long way to addressing the General Fund structural imbalance and helping to restore at least some of the staffing cuts that occurred in 2011. The Police and Fire Department budgets constitute 73.6% of General Fund expenditures.

## **OTHER FUNDS**

### **Parks & Recreation Fund**

The Parks & Recreation Board controls the Parks & Recreation Fund Budget. In the FY 2017 budget, property taxes provide 75.9% of the revenues for this fund. The Gaming Fund provides \$55,000 (6.6% of total revenue) as a general subsidy to the department. In FY 2017, the Parks & Recreation Board has budgeted a deficit of \$104,038, resulting in a projected fund balance at the end of FY 2017 of \$311,350.

### **Library Fund**

The Library Board controls the Library Fund Budget. In the budget, property taxes provide 95.4% of the revenues for this fund. The Library Board has budgeted a \$78,430 operating deficit, which will result in a projected fund balance at the end of FY 2017 of \$685,575.

### **Gaming Fund**

This fund is the repository of funds from gross revenues and admissions and interest income from Harrah's Casino. The Gaming Fund is a primary source of funding for capital improvements or extraordinary services in the General Fund. Casino activity has decreased in recent years, which has had an effect on both General Fund and Gaming Fund revenue derived from this source. The table below reflects the history of Gaming Revenue and Casino Admissions revenue income from Harrah's since 2007:

<b>Year</b>	<b>Gaming</b>	<b>Admissions</b>	<b>Totals</b>
2007:	\$ 4,052,823	\$ 6,336,563	\$ 10,389,386
2008:	3,988,531	5,506,892	9,495,423
2009:	4,111,291	5,377,442	9,488,733
2010:	4,196,639	5,617,004	9,813,643
2011:	4,055,178	4,968,925	9,024,103
2012:	3,908,434	4,583,673	8,492,107
2013:	3,737,828	4,019,573	7,757,401
2014:	3,682,295	3,889,584	7,571,879
2015:	3,628,960	3,775,275	7,404,235
2016 (Projected):	3,654,000	3,636,000	7,290,000

In addition to Casino-related revenue, other revenue into the Gaming Fund includes interest income and interfund transfers from the Water Fund and the Northgate Capital Project Fund for repayment of loans from the Gaming Fund to those funds in past years.

Expenditures: The monies from this fund are spent mostly on capital expenditures and some other special expenditures. These are elaborated upon in the “Capital and Gaming Fund Projects” section of this budget.

### **Transportation Fund**

The Transportation Fund is supported by a half-cent sales tax. It is restricted by statute to paying for transportation expenses which may include construction, repair and maintenance of streets and bridges, acquisition of land, right-of-way purchases, and related debt retirement. The Transportation Fund accounts for personnel who maintain the City’s right of ways, fixed-route and on-call bus service within the City, and the City’s street light system.

The Transportation Fund was budgeted to have a \$234,426 operating deficit in FY 2016, but is now projected to end with a surplus of \$78,984. Revenues in this fund have substantially exceeded expectations, and operational expenditures are projected to be somewhat less than budgeted in a number of areas.

In FY 2017, this fund is budgeted to have a \$505,447 operating deficit. Of this, however, \$200,000 is for the purchase of a new street sweeper, a large capital expenditure which will not occur again for many years.

An additional Maintenance Worker is budgeted in this fund. In 2011, budget cuts reduced the force in Municipal Services from 18 people to 11. Many tasks are not being performed at an appropriate level, including items such as street repairs, pavement line painting, traffic signal preventive maintenance, street sweeping and tree maintenance. The fund balance in the Transportation Fund (projected at \$1,386,819 at the end of FY 2016) allows for adding one person to Municipal Services through the Transportation Fund. The estimated cost, in terms of salary (\$38,502) and benefits (\$30,040), is \$68,542. (For budgeting purposes, the City assumes the maximum amount in benefits for new personnel.)

### **Convention and Tourism Fund**

In April 2012, the City obtained voter approval for a 5% Hotel/Motel Tax, which is the source of revenues in this fund. FY 2017 revenues from this tax of \$500,000 are projected. By statute, these funds may be utilized for the purpose of funding tourism and infrastructure improvements.

This fund is used for funds to support the Snake Saturday celebration in March of each year, for the Swift Mile street festival which will occur for the first time in 2016, and for supporting other events that bring people to the City from out of town. This fund is also being used to fund new “gateway” monument signage at entrances to town according to a master plan for the signage that has been approved by the Council.

### **Community Center Fund**

Until 2015, the Community Center Fund was an Enterprise Fund that funded the operations of the North Kansas City Community Center. On January 1, 2015, the City began an arrangement

with the YMCA of Greater Kansas City whereby the YMCA operates the facility as a branch of the YMCA. To the extent that the facility realizes annual operating surpluses, the City and the YMCA share equally in these surpluses. To the extent that the facility realizes annual operating deficits, the City fully funds those deficits from the Community Center Fund. To the extent necessary, the Gaming Fund makes transfers to the Community Center Fund to balance the fund.

At the City Council work session of May 17, 2016, the YMCA of Greater Kansas City proposed substantial renovations to the North Kansas City Community Center in order to bring exercise areas up to current standards and maximize the operational viability of the center. The project would cost an estimated \$2,500,000. A transfer from the Gaming Fund into the Community Center Fund in this amount has been budgeted to accomplish this project.

### **Communications Fund**

Until 2014, the Communications Fund was an Enterprise Fund that accounted for the operations of the City's fiber optic, high-speed internet utility, liNKCity. In September 2014, the City entered into an Operations and Maintenance Agreement with DataShack, LLC. The agreement calls for DataShack to operate and maintain the City's fiber optic network for a term of ten years, with the City retaining ownership of the network.

The City's agreement calls for the City to share equally with DataShack in any annual operating deficits up to an annual limit of \$150,000, and to share equally in any annual operating surpluses. Any fund balance in this account is available to pay the City's share of any deficit or other expenses for which the City may be contractually liable. To the extent that fund balances in the Communications Fund are insufficient to cover expenses, funds are transferred into it from the Gaming Fund to balance the fund.

As a matter of conservative budgeting, the maximum amount of City liability for operating losses is assumed in this budget in FY 2017, along with costs for liability insurance and for legal or professional services that may be necessary.

### **Water Fund**

The Water Fund is an Enterprise Fund funded through charges for services to water customers.

The Water Fund was originally budgeted to have a deficit of \$453,672 in FY 2016. It is now expected to end with a deficit of \$356,982, even after \$219,178 in unexpected expenditures during the course of FY 2016 for which budget amendments were necessary. The FY 2017 Water Fund is budgeted to operate at a surplus of \$591,730, and end with a fund balance of \$3,032,909.

An additional Maintenance Worker is budgeted in this fund. In 2011, budget cuts reduced the force in Water/WPC from 17 people to 15; in addition, Water/WPC inherited the responsibility for conducting locating of fiber lines from the Transportation division. Many tasks are not being

performed at an appropriate level, including items such as water valve exercising (which caused a significant, expensive repair in FY 2016), fire hydrant/water main flushing, and sewer line cleaning. Utility locates take a significant portion of staff time. The fund balance in the Water Fund allows for adding one person to Water/WPC through the Water Fund. The estimated cost, in terms of salary (\$38,502) and benefits (\$30,040), is \$68,542. (For budgeting purposes, the City assumes the maximum amount in benefits for new personnel.)

### **Water Pollution Control Fund**

The Water Pollution Control Fund is an Enterprise Fund responsible for funding the City's sanitary sewer and storm water system operations and preventing the introduction of pollutants into the local ground water. It is funded primarily through charges for services for sewer customers.

In FY 2016, a deficit of \$192,452 was budgeted. A deficit of \$93,171 is now projected in FY 2016, resulting in a fund balance at the end of the year of \$1,753,741. The Fund is budgeted to have a substantial deficit in FY 2017, due to FY 2016 experience in the line items for electricity, sewer charges paid to Kansas City, Missouri for sewage treatment, and emergency sewer repairs. It is hoped that costs experienced in these line items in FY 2016 may have been anomalous or may be offset by NKC user revenues in FY 2017.

### **Retiree Health Insurance Fund**

In 2011, in an effort to reduce City personnel costs, the City Council approved a retirement/resignation incentive program. As a part of the adoption of this program, the City's subsidy of a portion of retiree health insurance premiums was eliminated. A number of retirees were "grandfathered" and have received the subsidy for up to five years, until they reached age 65. This fund was established with Gaming Fund revenues to cover the cost of subsidizing those retirees.

There will be only two retirees with a subsidy as of the beginning of FY 2017. Both subsidies will end during the course of the fiscal year. Accordingly, the Retiree Health Insurance Fund will be closed after the last subsidy ends, and the balance remaining in the Retiree Health Insurance Fund will be transferred to the Gaming Fund.

### **Northgate Capital Project Fund**

In 1999, the City undertook the redevelopment of a nine block area known as the Northgate Village Apartments. The new development, also called Northgate, includes apartments, single family homes, senior housing and some retail. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) was used to finance the project. Rather than issue bonds to finance the work, the City used Gaming Fund revenues to fund the development costs of the project. The Northgate Fund serves as the special allocation fund for TIF revenues (PILOTs and EATs) being generated, which are then transferred annually to the Gaming Fund as repayment for that Fund's initial expenditure.

Tax Increment Financing was implemented in phases, beginning in 2004 and ending in 2009. Revenues from PILOTs and EATs will accrue into this fund for 23 years from the year of implementation in each phase, ultimately until 2032 in the case of the last phases.

Redevelopment activities are ongoing. The ultimate plan of the developer team of Hunt Midwest and the Rainen Companies includes five to seven retail pad sites, 424 apartment units, 318 senior apartments, 94 town homes, and 125 single family and patio homes.

### **Restricted Funds**

This section reports on revenues that may only be spent for specific purposes. These might be donations or sources for which the expenditure of the funds is restricted by statute or the municipal code. These sources are not recorded in a separate fund but are designated accounts in the General Fund.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The budget document is the product of numerous people in the City organization. Department heads are responsible for submitting the initial budget proposals for their department and explaining them to the City Administrator. I appreciate the hard work of all in putting together budgets that accomplish the goals and objectives of the City while keeping in mind the prudent use of taxpayer dollars.

In particular, credit for the assembly of this document goes to Finance Manager Shirley Land, who carefully scrutinizes revenue and expenditure trends, works with department heads to develop their numbers, and puts the document together. Shirley performs the lion's share of the work in producing the budget, and my deep thanks go to her for her hard work.

I look forward to implementing the City Council's budget in the Fiscal Year 2017.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Eric Berlin".

Eric Berlin  
City Administrator

# CITY OF NORTH KANSAS CITY LEADERSHIP

## Elected Officials

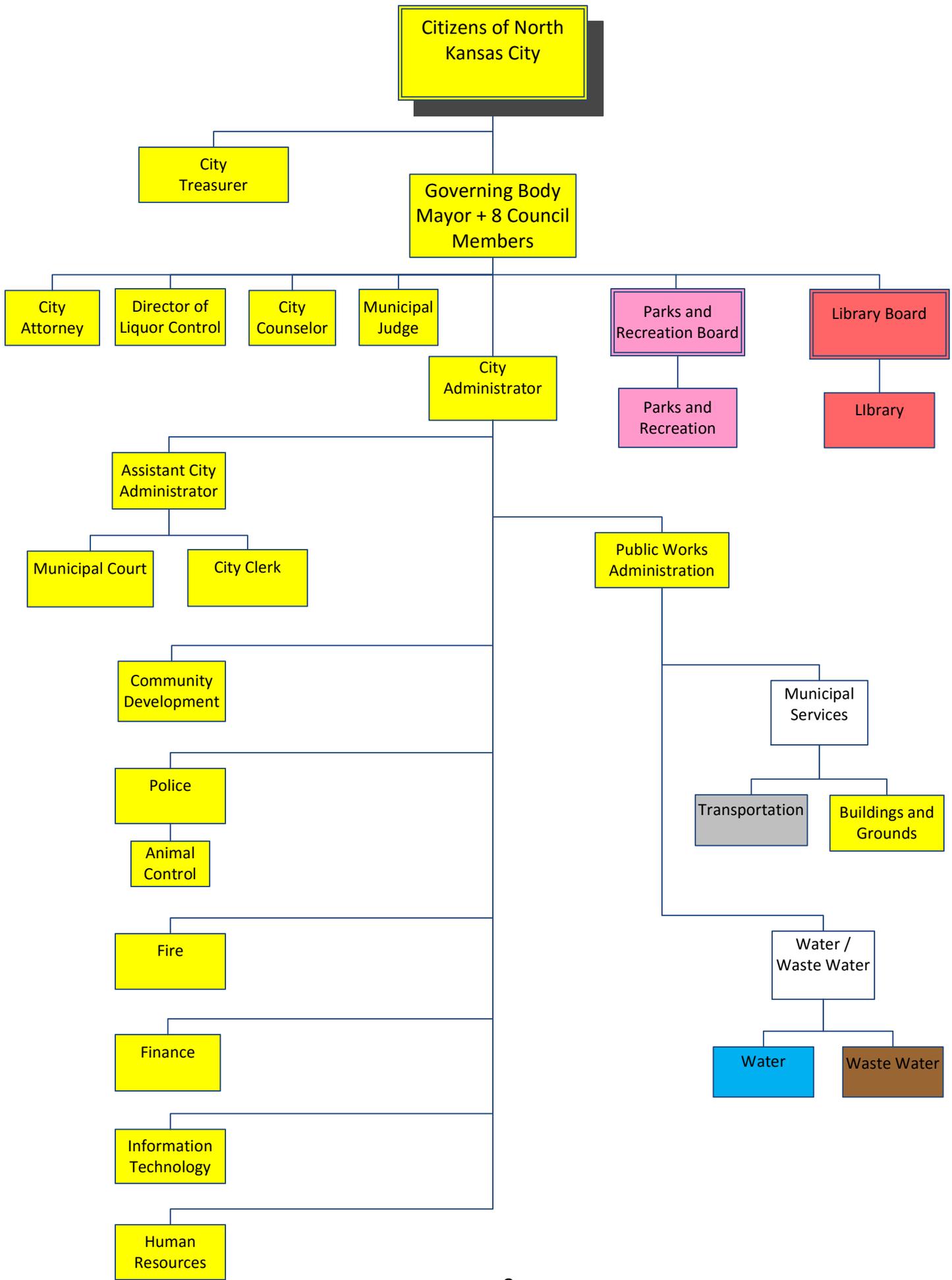
Don Stielow	Mayor
H. J. "Bear" Kistler	Councilmember Ward I
Anita Lodahl	Councilmember Ward I
Bill Sanders	Councilmember Ward II
Valerie Pearman	Councilmember Ward II
Zachary Clevenger	Councilmember Ward III
Richard Stewart	Councilmember Ward III
Fred Steffen	Councilmember Ward IV
Thomas Farr	Councilmember Ward IV
Beverly Sue Ryan	City Treasurer

## Management Team

Eric Berlin	City Administrator
Michael Smith	Assistant City Administrator
Thomas Barzee	City Counselor
Gary Fisher	Fire Chief
Steven Beamer	Police Chief
Patrick Hawver	Public Works Director
Shirley Land	Finance Manager
Jan Gall	Human Resources Manager
Stephen Roberts	Information Technology Manager
Sara Copeland	Community Development Director
Kelli Votypka	Parks & Recreation Director
Vickie Lewis	Public Library Executive Director
Crystal Doss	City Clerk

## Advisory Boards

Board of Zoning Adjustment  
Housing Advisory and Appeals Board  
Liquor Control Board of Review  
North Kansas City Hospital Board of Trustees  
North Kansas City Library Board  
North Kansas City Parks and Recreation Board  
Planning Commission  
Police and Fire Personnel Board  
Tax Increment Finance Commission



**City of North Kansas City  
Employment Summary  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<b>Budgeted 2015-2016</b>	<b>Budgeted 2016-2017</b>
General Fund		
Administration	10.50	10.50
Municipal Court	3.00	2.75
Fire Department	59.00	59.00
Police Department	46.50	46.50
Community Development	5.00	5.00
Public Works Department		
Administration	3.00	3.00
Buildings & Grounds	4.25	4.25
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>131.25</b>	<b>131.00</b>
Parks & Recreation Fund	7.75	7.73
Public Library Fund	13.02	14.07
Transportation Fund	6.88	7.88
Water Fund	9.50	10.50
Water Pollution Control Fund	5.50	5.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>173.90</b>	<b>176.68</b>

Based on full time equivalent employees. The number of hours worked by part time and seasonal employees determines the equivalency as compared to a full time employee working a 40 hour week.

**City of North Kansas City  
Budget Overview  
Statement of Estimated Fund Balance  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Estimated Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>Estimated Revenues</b>	<b>Estimated Expenditures</b>	<b>Revenue Over (Under) Expenditure</b>	<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance</b>
<b>Governmental Fund Types</b>					
General	\$ 10,417,054	\$ 13,563,060	\$ 14,249,485	\$ (686,425)	\$ 9,730,629
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>					
Parks & Recreation	415,388	834,500	938,538	(104,038)	311,350
Public Library	764,005	976,100	1,054,530	(78,430)	685,575
Gaming Revenues	40,175,057	8,827,298	30,091,782	(21,264,484)	18,910,573
Transportation	1,386,819	1,938,500	2,443,947	(505,447)	881,372
Convention & Tourism	876,110	505,000	969,750	(464,750)	411,360
<b>Capital Improvements Funds</b>					
Northgate	2,303,214	854,000	2,608,395	(1,754,395)	548,819
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>					
Community Center	108,125	3,280,725	3,388,850	(108,125)	-
Communications	31,407	168,593	200,000	(31,407)	-
Water	2,441,180	16,343,998	15,752,268	591,730	3,032,910
Water Pollution Control	1,753,741	4,452,374	4,975,229	(522,855)	1,230,885
<b>Reserves</b>					
Retiree Health Insurance	269,514	600	270,114	(269,514)	-
	<b>\$60,941,614</b>	<b>\$51,744,748</b>	<b>\$76,942,889</b>	<b>\$ (25,198,141)</b>	<b>\$ 35,743,472</b>

\* Totals may differ by \$1 due to rounding.

**City of North Kansas City  
Budget Overview  
Revenue Summary  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	General Fund	Parks & Rec Fund	Public Library	Gaming Fund	Transport Fund	Northgate Fund	Convention & Tourism	Community Center	Communi-cations	Water Fund	WPC Fund	Health Ins Reserve	Total All Funds
<b>Property Tax</b>													
Real Estate Tax	\$ 741,000	\$ 333,000	\$ 499,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 790,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,363,000
Personal Property Tax	342,000	153,000	230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725,000
Commercial Surtax	266,000	123,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569,000
Utility-RR-Fin Inst Tax	54,000	24,000	37,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
Other Property Tax	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
	<b>\$ 1,411,000</b>	<b>\$ 633,000</b>	<b>\$ 946,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 790,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,780,000</b>
<b>Other Tax</b>													
Cigarette Tax	\$ 9,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,000
	<b>\$ 9,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 9,000</b>
<b>Franchise Fees</b>													
Cable Franchise	\$ 33,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,000
Electric Franchise	1,790,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,790,000
Gas Franchise	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
Telephone Franchise	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,000
	<b>\$ 2,563,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,563,000</b>
<b>Sales Tax</b>													
Sales Tax	\$ 3,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,666,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,080,000
Hotel/Motel Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
	<b>\$ 3,400,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,666,000</b>	<b>\$ 14,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,580,000</b>
<b>Intergovernmental</b>													
Gasoline Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000
Motor Vehicle Sales Tax	-	-	-	-	34,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,000
Motor Veh Fee Increases	-	-	-	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
Road District	-	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000
Grants & State Aid	18,000	-	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,100
	<b>\$ 18,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,100</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 267,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 287,100</b>
<b>Licenses &amp; Permits</b>													
Occupation License	\$ 1,575,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,575,000
Building Permits	220,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000
Liquor License/Permits	37,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,000
Animal Control Fees	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Other Permits/Fees	110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000
	<b>\$ 1,945,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,945,000</b>
<b>Charges for Services</b>													
Copies	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000
Avondale Police Services	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Range Maintenance Fees	4,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,800
Ambulance Services	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Application Fees	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Charges to Other Funds	206,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206,260
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,459,000	4,235,500	-	6,694,500
Sprinkler Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,498	-	-	97,498
	<b>\$ 625,060</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,556,498</b>	<b>\$ 4,235,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,417,058</b>

\* Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

**City of North Kansas City  
Budget Overview  
Revenue Summary  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	General Fund	Parks & Rec Fund	Public Library	Gaming Fund	Transport Fund	Northgate Fund	Convention & Tourism	Community Center	Communi-cations	Water Fund	WPC Fund	Health Ins Reserve	Total All Funds
<b>Investment Earnings</b>													
Interest Earned	\$ 40,000	\$ 3,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 600	\$ 263,600
	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 180,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,000</b>	<b>\$ 600</b>	<b>\$ 263,600</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>													
Municipal Court Fines	\$ 380,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 380,000
Rental Income (Harrah's)	3,150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,150,000
Rental Income (2201)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental Income (COE Lot)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Rental Income (Outdoor	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Program Fees	-	81,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,000
Facility Use Fees	-	42,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,000
Concession Receipts	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
KCMO Dog Park Fee	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Gifts & Donations	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Gaming Revenue	-	-	-	3,660,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,660,000
Casino Admissions	-	-	-	3,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,650,000
Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	30,000
Misc Other Income	5,000	3,000	23,000	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	130,500	-	-	206,500
	<b>\$ 3,552,000</b>	<b>\$ 143,000</b>	<b>\$ 23,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,310,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 45,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 145,500</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,233,500</b>
<b>Special Assessments</b>													
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,735	\$ -	\$ 131,735
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,139	-	62,139
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 193,874</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 193,874</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers In</b>													
Trf from Gaming	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,279,725	\$ 167,593	\$ 13,633,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,135,318
Trf from Northgate	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
Trf from Water Fund	-	-	-	169,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,984
Trf from Retiree Health Ins.	-	-	-	267,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267,314
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 55,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,337,298</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,279,725</b>	<b>\$ 167,593</b>	<b>\$ 13,633,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 18,472,616</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 13,563,060</b>	<b>\$ 834,500</b>	<b>\$ 976,100</b>	<b>\$ 8,827,298</b>	<b>\$ 1,938,500</b>	<b>\$ 854,000</b>	<b>\$ 505,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,280,725</b>	<b>\$ 168,593</b>	<b>\$ 16,343,998</b>	<b>\$ 4,452,374</b>	<b>\$ 600</b>	<b>\$ 51,744,748</b>

\* Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

**City of North Kansas City  
Budget Overview  
Expenditure Summary  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	General Fund	Parks & Rec Fund	Public Library	Gaming Revenues	Transportation Fund	Northgate Fund	Convention & Tourism	Community Center	Communi-cations	Water Fund	WPC Fund	Health Ins Reserve	Total All Funds
<b>Salary &amp; Wages</b>													
Salaries - Elected	\$ 31,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,750
Salaries - Appointed	8,042,880	260,770	443,267	-	359,914	-	-	-	-	485,757	281,288	-	9,873,876
Salaries - Part Time	-	57,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,000
Shift Differential	30,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	35,900
Longevity	2,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,512	-	4,368
Overtime	252,142	10,000	-	-	7,500	-	10,000	-	-	22,000	6,000	-	307,642
Out of Title Pay	19,429	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,829
	<b>\$ 8,379,956</b>	<b>\$ 327,770</b>	<b>\$ 443,267</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 367,814</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 512,757</b>	<b>\$ 288,800</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,330,365</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>													
City Paid Deferred Comp	\$ 231,653	\$ 7,823	\$ 7,556	\$ -	\$ 10,689	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,573	\$ 8,484	\$ -	\$ 280,778
FICA/FEM	659,385	25,673	34,488	-	28,955	-	-	-	-	40,341	22,742	-	811,584
LAGERS/Pension	742,110	44,318	42,807	-	61,790	-	-	-	-	82,554	49,052	-	1,022,631
Long Term Disability Ins.	36,622	1,200	1,159	-	1,637	-	-	-	-	2,234	1,294	-	44,146
Health Insurance	1,632,789	70,994	83,478	-	106,842	-	-	-	-	135,455	60,672	2,800	2,093,030
Allow Elected Officials	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Auto Allow/Mileage Reimb	25,800	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,800
Workers Comp	309,780	10,000	1,200	-	14,320	-	-	-	-	20,270	12,730	-	368,300
Tuition Reimbursements	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
EAP	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700
Employee Exams	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Employee Recruitment	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
ADP Processing Fees	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
Sick Leave/Vac Pay Out	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
Unemployment	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
Safety Committee	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Educ/Train/Travel Elected	12,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,300
Educ/Train/Travel Admin	122,900	5,000	10,000	-	2,500	-	1,500	-	-	10,000	3,000	-	154,900
Personnel/Board Awards	23,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,000
Physician Fees	48,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,000
	<b>\$ 4,035,539</b>	<b>\$ 170,008</b>	<b>\$ 180,688</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 226,732</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 305,427</b>	<b>\$ 157,974</b>	<b>\$ 2,800</b>	<b>\$ 5,080,668</b>
<b>Services</b>													
Maintenance Agreements	\$ 55,120	\$ -	\$ 14,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,500	\$ 155	\$ -	\$ 78,275
Software Maint & Serv.	120,195	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	3,700	-	135,895
Liability Insurance	130,000	8,000	11,000	16,000	16,000	-	-	24,500	20,000	28,000	50,000	-	303,500
Audit Services	45,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
Legal Expense	45,000	-	2,000	20,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,000
Recycling Services	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500
Administrative & PW Fees	-	64,460	35,800	-	21,000	-	-	-	-	45,000	35,000	-	201,260
State Regulation Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,200	2,000	-	14,200
Professional Services	103,200	-	-	150,000	15,500	5,000	121,500	760,250	30,000	20,000	12,000	-	1,217,450
Partnerships	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
Designing/Engineering	6,000	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
Planning/Zoning	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000
Custodial Services	23,800	-	16,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,300
Other Services	-	-	44,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,775
Equipment Rental	950	-	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	7,450
Lease/Rental Agreements	-	-	-	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
Public Relations	18,200	-	-	97,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,300
Dues/Memberships	35,235	1,000	1,000	-	1,200	-	750	-	-	1,500	400	-	41,085
Ordinance Codification	3,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200
Computer Operations	66,500	-	57,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,000
Advertising	5,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	21,000

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

**City of North Kansas City  
Budget Overview  
Expenditure Summary  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	General Fund	Parks & Rec Fund	Public Library	Gaming Revenues	Transportation Fund	Northgate Fund	Convention & Tourism	Community Center	Communi-cations	Water Fund	WPC Fund	Health Ins Reserve	Total All Funds
<b>Services (continued)</b>													
Ambulance Collections	26,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
Bank Fees	5,000	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	11,900
Lab Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	25,000	-	27,500
Solid Waste Fees	4,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,420
Boards Expense	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Clay County Squad	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
KC Crime Comm	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Unlock/Tow	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Damage Reimburse	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Rental - Parking	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Web Page Services	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
KC ATA - Bus Services	-	-	-	-	375,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375,000
Senior Citizen Trips	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
Special Parks/Rec Events	-	22,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000
Park Operational Costs	-	-	-	32,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000
Election Expense	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
Real Estate Taxes	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
Collectors Expense	49,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,000
	<b>\$ 840,320</b>	<b>\$ 139,960</b>	<b>\$ 189,075</b>	<b>\$ 370,100</b>	<b>\$ 441,700</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 132,250</b>	<b>\$ 784,750</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 127,400</b>	<b>\$ 130,455</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,226,010</b>
<b>Utilities</b>													
Electricity	\$ 220,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 58,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 808,000
Street Lights	-	-	-	-	370,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,000
Traffic Signals - Leased	-	-	-	-	67,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,000
Gas	7,500	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,000	-	41,000
Telephone	20,000	3,000	8,500	-	4,500	-	-	3,200	-	1,500	5,000	-	45,700
Pagers/Cell Phones	31,390	2,500	-	-	4,700	-	-	-	-	5,000	1,700	-	45,290
City Utilities	25,000	12,000	2,000	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	5,500	-	-	46,000
Sewer Charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,300,000	-	3,300,000
Trash/Landfill Fees	-	-	-	259,000	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,500
	<b>\$ 303,890</b>	<b>\$ 62,500</b>	<b>\$ 68,500</b>	<b>\$ 259,000</b>	<b>\$ 494,200</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,200</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 231,500</b>	<b>\$ 3,565,700</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,988,490</b>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>													
Office Supplies	\$ 36,850	\$ 3,000	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 52,350
Computer Supplies	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Chemical Supplies	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	282,500
Copy Machine Supplies	3,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100
Custodial Supplies	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
Detention Expense	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
Firefighting Supplies	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
First Aid Supplies	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000
Other Supplies	5,900	32,000	4,000	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	1,000	-	52,900
Public Library Supplies	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,000
Postage/Meter Supplies	15,000	1,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	4,200	-	28,200
Range Supplies	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
Tactical/Ammunition	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Safety Supplies	1,200	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	-	8,200
Investigative Operations	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Reserve Officer Expense	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250
Liquor Control Expense	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
K9 Unit Expense	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Animal Control	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Business Forms/Printing	1,000	13,500	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	17,500
Publications/Subscriptions	4,500	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,500
Building/Plant Maint	78,000	-	10,000	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	35,000	4,500	-	134,500

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

**City of North Kansas City  
Budget Overview  
Expenditure Summary  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	General Fund	Parks & Rec Fund	Public Library	Gaming Revenues	Transportation Fund	Northgate Fund	Convention & Tourism	Community Center	Communi-cations	Water Fund	WPC Fund	Health Ins Reserve	Total All Funds
<b>Materials/Supplies (continued)</b>													
Distribution Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	40,000
Downtown Maint	8,000	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
Equipment Maint	33,700	1,300	2,000	-	26,000	-	-	900	-	-	3,000	-	66,900
Hazmat Operations	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Lift Station Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	-	22,000
Other Maint	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	92,500
Quarters Maint	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Emergency Mgmt	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600
Radio Maint	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000
Sanitary Sewer Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
Storm Sewer Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	6,000
Sidewalk/Curb Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tree Maint/Expense	-	-	-	-	128,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,000
Vehicle Maint	66,500	-	-	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	6,200	11,000	-	101,700
Lab Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	13,500	-	20,500
Fire Prevention	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Uniforms	54,180	2,000	-	-	4,500	-	-	-	-	4,000	1,500	-	66,180
Gasoline	104,100	500	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	3,000	-	129,600
Holiday Lighting/Décor	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Street Repair Materials	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
Street Sign Repair	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Traffic Signal Repair	-	-	-	-	24,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000
Ice Control Materials	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
Emergency Sewer Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000
Programs	-	-	17,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,000
Miscellaneous Expense	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Minor Equipment	35,650	-	2,000	-	14,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	13,600	-	69,250
Contingencies	7,500	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	357,500
	<b>\$ 646,030</b>	<b>\$ 143,300</b>	<b>\$ 173,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 290,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 900</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 404,700</b>	<b>\$ 112,300</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,123,731</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>													
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,386,054	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,386,054
Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	19,000	-	-	603,000	24,000	-	-	2,600,000	-	13,700,500	15,000	-	16,961,500
Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment	24,750	-	-	438,800	200,000	-	-	-	-	90,000	57,000	-	810,550
Information Technology	-	-	-	265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,000
Infrastructure	-	95,000	-	1,434,510	399,000	1,688,395	823,000	-	-	210,000	648,000	-	5,297,905
	<b>\$ 43,750</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,127,364</b>	<b>\$ 623,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,688,395</b>	<b>\$ 823,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,600,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,000,500</b>	<b>\$ 720,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 32,721,009</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>													
Trf to Gaming Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,984	\$ -	\$ 267,314	\$ 1,337,298
Trf to Comm Ctr	-	-	-	3,279,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,279,725
Trf to Communications	-	-	-	167,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,593
Trf to Water Fund	-	-	-	13,633,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,633,000
Trf to Park Fund	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
Trf to Public Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 17,135,318</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 169,984</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 267,314</b>	<b>\$ 18,472,616</b>
	<b>\$ 14,249,485</b>	<b>\$ 938,538</b>	<b>\$ 1,054,530</b>	<b>\$ 30,091,782</b>	<b>\$ 2,443,947</b>	<b>\$ 2,608,395</b>	<b>\$ 969,750</b>	<b>\$ 3,388,850</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,752,268</b>	<b>\$ 4,975,229</b>	<b>\$ 270,114</b>	<b>\$ 76,942,890</b>

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<b>Projected FY 2016</b>	<b>Proposed FY 2017</b>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	\$ 9,877,566	\$ 10,417,054
<b>Revenues</b>		
Estimated Fiscal Year Revenues	14,135,760	13,563,060
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 14,135,760</b>	<b>\$ 13,563,060</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenditures	13,596,272	14,249,485
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 13,596,272</b>	<b>\$ 14,249,485</b>
<b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 539,488</b>	<b>\$ (686,425)</b>
<b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<b>\$ 10,417,054</b>	<b>\$ 9,730,629</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Total Revenues and Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
Property Taxes	\$ 1,382,709	\$ 1,424,083	\$ 1,414,000	\$ 1,411,689	\$ 1,416,868	\$ 1,411,000
Other Taxes	12,404	9,184	10,000	7,057	8,400	9,000
Franchise Fees	2,586,451	2,615,648	2,549,000	2,026,396	2,656,800	2,563,000
Sales Tax	3,262,109	3,240,357	3,200,000	2,811,438	3,569,000	3,400,000
Intergovernmental	18,277	22,506	18,000	12,179	18,000	18,000
Licenses & Permits	1,832,582	1,904,513	1,880,000	1,995,009	2,022,000	1,945,000
Charges for Services	589,388	650,874	630,413	570,664	663,160	630,060
Investment Earnings	25,088	50,503	35,000	32,115	40,000	40,000
Other Revenue	4,055,250	3,920,381	3,677,000	3,628,250	3,741,532	3,547,000
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 13,764,258</b>	<b>\$ 13,838,049</b>	<b>\$ 13,413,413</b>	<b>\$ 12,494,797</b>	<b>\$ 14,135,760</b>	<b>\$ 13,563,060</b>
Trf frm/(to) Fund Balance	(1,070,011)	(565,506)	591,317	(1,483,254)	(539,488)	686,425
	<b>\$ 12,694,247</b>	<b>\$ 13,272,543</b>	<b>\$ 14,004,730</b>	<b>\$ 11,011,543</b>	<b>\$ 13,596,272</b>	<b>\$ 14,249,485</b>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
Administration	\$ 1,196,340	\$ 1,369,252	\$ 1,487,180	\$ 1,220,400	\$ 1,464,192	\$ 1,480,594
Municipal Court	148,607	146,662	165,251	127,478	157,835	170,077
Fire Department	5,421,184	5,683,731	5,799,381	4,619,907	5,765,573	5,921,557
Police Department	4,091,368	4,172,696	4,434,141	3,452,220	4,254,230	4,578,686
Public Works	284,456	302,699	319,561	249,306	309,144	323,894
Buildings & Grounds	377,058	420,044	498,149	369,497	447,472	490,512
Community Development	412,738	458,420	502,267	368,549	459,542	481,835
Interdepartmental	762,497	719,039	798,800	604,186	738,283	802,330
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 12,694,247</b>	<b>\$ 13,272,543</b>	<b>\$ 14,004,730</b>	<b>\$ 11,011,543</b>	<b>\$ 13,596,272</b>	<b>\$ 14,249,485</b>

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Revenues**

	<b><u>Actual 2013-2014</u></b>	<b><u>Actual 2014-2015</u></b>	<b><u>Budget 2015-2016</u></b>	<b><u>YTD 07/31/16</u></b>	<b><u>Estimated 2015-2016</u></b>	<b><u>Proposed 2016-2017</u></b>
<b>Property Tax</b>						
Real Property Tax	\$ 738,630	\$ 736,136	\$ 732,000	\$ 732,340	\$ 734,000	\$ 741,000
Personal Property Tax	317,578	362,860	349,000	354,254	356,000	342,000
Commercial Surtax	267,585	263,709	266,000	275,741	277,000	266,000
Utility-R.R.-Fin. Inst. Tax	49,873	53,007	59,000	42,168	42,168	54,000
Other Property Tax	9,043	8,371	8,000	7,186	7,700	8,000
	<b>\$ 1,382,709</b>	<b>\$ 1,424,083</b>	<b>\$ 1,414,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,411,689</b>	<b>\$ 1,416,868</b>	<b>\$ 1,411,000</b>
<b>Other Tax</b>						
Cigarette Tax	\$ 12,404	\$ 9,184	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,057	\$ 8,400	\$ 9,000
	<b>\$ 12,404</b>	<b>\$ 9,184</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,057</b>	<b>\$ 8,400</b>	<b>\$ 9,000</b>
<b>Franchise Fees</b>						
Cable Franchise	\$ 33,159	\$ 33,155	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,330	\$ 33,800	\$ 33,000
Power & Light Franchise	1,743,915	1,754,106	1,700,000	1,360,988	1,883,000	1,790,000
Gas Franchise	351,413	352,962	356,000	251,365	280,000	280,000
Telephone Franchise	457,964	475,425	460,000	380,713	460,000	460,000
	<b>\$ 2,586,451</b>	<b>\$ 2,615,648</b>	<b>\$ 2,549,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,026,396</b>	<b>\$ 2,656,800</b>	<b>\$ 2,563,000</b>
<b>Sales Tax</b>						
Sales Tax	\$ 3,262,109	\$ 3,240,357	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 2,811,438	\$ 3,569,000	\$ 3,400,000
	<b>\$ 3,262,109</b>	<b>\$ 3,240,357</b>	<b>\$ 3,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,811,438</b>	<b>\$ 3,569,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,400,000</b>
<b>Intergovernmental</b>						
Federal Grants	\$ 18,277	\$ 22,506	\$ 18,000	\$ 12,179	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000
	<b>\$ 18,277</b>	<b>\$ 22,506</b>	<b>\$ 18,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,179</b>	<b>\$ 18,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,000</b>
<b>Licenses &amp; Permits</b>						
Occupation License	\$ 1,492,678	\$ 1,549,448	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,578,396	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,575,000
Building Permits	184,748	215,474	180,000	256,414	260,000	220,000
Liquor License/Permits	36,930	36,460	37,000	38,273	38,800	37,000
Animal Control Fees	2,575	3,843	3,000	3,016	3,200	3,000
Other Permits/Fees	115,651	99,288	110,000	118,910	120,000	110,000
	<b>\$ 1,832,582</b>	<b>\$ 1,904,513</b>	<b>\$ 1,880,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,995,009</b>	<b>\$ 2,022,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,945,000</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Revenues**

	<b><u>Actual 2013-2014</u></b>	<b><u>Actual 2014-2015</u></b>	<b><u>Budget 2015-2016</u></b>	<b><u>YTD 07/31/16</u></b>	<b><u>Estimated 2015-2016</u></b>	<b><u>Proposed 2016-2017</u></b>
<b>Charges for Services</b>						
Copies	\$ 7,961	\$ 10,331	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,355	\$ 8,400	\$ 8,000
Avondale Police Services	2,750	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Range Maint. Contributions	4,800	3,000	4,800	900	1,500	4,800
Bus Commission	(309)	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Services	299,963	354,814	330,000	352,125	390,000	355,000
Hospital Ambulance Fees	39,900	59,100	45,000	27,000	45,000	45,000
Application Fees	-	3,207	3,000	3,188	4,000	3,000
Administrative & PW Fees	230,890	212,418	231,613	171,883	206,260	206,260
Other Fees/Services	3,433	5,004	5,000	4,213	5,000	5,000
	<b>\$ 589,388</b>	<b>\$ 650,874</b>	<b>\$ 630,413</b>	<b>\$ 570,664</b>	<b>\$ 663,160</b>	<b>\$ 630,060</b>
<b>Investment Earnings</b>						
Interest Earned	\$ 25,088	\$ 50,503	\$ 35,000	\$ 32,115	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
	<b>\$ 25,088</b>	<b>\$ 50,503</b>	<b>\$ 35,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,115</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>						
Municipal Court Fines	\$ 546,829	\$ 466,808	\$ 460,000	\$ 293,790	400,000	\$ 380,000
Rental Income (Harrah's)	3,219,713	3,132,858	3,100,000	3,152,770	3,152,770	3,150,000
Rental Income (2201 Armour)	98,854	95,258	100,000	89,928	95,000	-
Rental Income (COE Lot)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Outdoor Sign Space Rental	11,000	12,000	12,000	10,000	12,000	12,000
Proceeds From Sale	26,884	208,457	-	-	-	-
Non-Recurring Revenue	146,970	-	-	76,762	76,762	-
	<b>\$ 4,055,250</b>	<b>\$ 3,920,381</b>	<b>\$ 3,677,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,628,250</b>	<b>\$ 3,741,532</b>	<b>\$ 3,547,000</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u><u>\$13,764,258</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$13,838,049</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$13,413,413</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$12,494,797</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$14,135,760</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$13,563,060</u></u></b>

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

# REVENUES DESCRIPTION

## General Fund

### PROPERTY TAX

Property tax limits are set by local governments within the limits set by the Missouri Constitution, the Hancock Amendment and state statutes. The 2015 property tax levy per \$100 of assessed value for the City is 0.4459.

Property taxes are billed and collected for the City by the Clay County Collector. The budget anticipates that the City's total property tax rate will increase to 0.4505 in the coming fiscal year. The City's assessed valuation after TIF deductions, to which the property tax rate is applied, will decrease from \$258,143,004 in the current fiscal year to \$255,852,804, a decrease of 0.89%.

**Real Estate Tax:** The Real Estate Tax is a tax on real property in the City limits. Real Estate Tax revenue is calculated by taking the market valuation of real property in the City, as determined by the Clay County Assessor, and multiplying it by the assessment ratio to obtain the assessed value. The assessment ratio for the three types of real property is: 32% for commercial real estate, 19% for residential real estate and 12% for agricultural real estate. Real Estate Taxes are then calculated by multiplying the assessed value by the adopted property tax levy for the City per each \$100 of assessed valuation. \$741,000, +\$9,000.

**Personal Property Tax:** The Personal Property Tax is a tax on personal property, i.e. cars, boats, trailers, computers, manufacturing equipment, etc., within the City limits. Personal Property Tax revenue is calculated by taking the market valuation of personal property, as determined by the Clay County Assessor, and multiplying it by the assessment ratio of 33%. Personal Property Taxes are then calculated by multiplying the assessed value by the adopted property tax levy for the City per each \$100 of assessed valuation. \$342,000, -\$7,000.

**Commercial Surtax:** The State of Missouri has set a value of \$1.59 per \$100 of assessed real estate value to replace the merchant and manufacturers tax. The tax is collected by the County and distributed based on the City's percentage of commercial real estate countywide. \$266,000, N/C.

**Utility – RR – Fin Inst. Tax:** This is real and personal property tax that is assessed by the state on utilities and railroads that cross multiple jurisdictions. The tax is based on the levies listed above. Also, this is a tax on banks and other financial institutions; it is collected by the state and allocated based on the number of accounts opened in the City limits. \$54,000, -\$5,000.

**Other Property Tax:** This is penalty and interest collected on delinquent property tax payments. \$8,000, N/C.

### **OTHER TAX**

**Cigarette Tax:** This is a fee of fifty cent (\$0.50) per thousand cigarettes sold within the City limits. A decrease of \$1,000 (-10%) is budgeted in FY 2017 based on FY 2016 receipts. \$9,000, -\$1,000.

### **FRANCHISE FEES**

**Cable Franchise:** Each company operating in North Kansas City that supplies public cable services pays a quarterly franchise tax of three percent (3%) of the gross receipts collected from fees charged to customers in the City. \$33,000, N/C.

**Electric (Power & Light) Franchise:** Each company operating in North Kansas City that supplies electrical power pays a monthly franchise tax of five percent (5%) of the gross receipts collected from fees charged to customers in the City. This revenue is budgeted to increase based on the previous year's receipts. \$1,790,000, +\$90,000.

**Gas Franchise:** Each company operating in North Kansas City that supplies natural gas pays a monthly franchise tax of five percent (5%) of the gross receipts collected from fees charged to customers in the City. This revenue is budgeted to decrease substantially, perhaps due to a mild winter, based on FY 2016 receipts. \$280,000, -\$76,000.

**Telephone Franchise:** Each company operating in North Kansas City that supplies telephone service pays a monthly franchise tax of five percent (5%) of the gross receipts collected from fees charged to customers in the City. \$460,000, N/C.

## **SALES TAXES**

**Sales Tax:** All cities in Missouri except those located in St. Louis County are authorized to collect a general revenue sales tax. North Kansas City voters have authorized a General Fund sales tax of one percent (1%) and a Transportation Fund sales tax of one-half percent (0.5%) on receipts from the sale at retail of tangible personal property or taxable services.

The General Fund sales tax may be used for general governmental activities such as public safety and administrative functions.

Sales tax revenues are budgeted to increase by \$200,000 in the General Fund in FY 2017, based on FY 2016 receipts. \$3,400,000, +\$200,000.

## **INTERGOVERNMENTAL**

**Grants & State Aid:** In FY 2017, the City expects to receive a State Emergency Management Administration (SEMA) grant to cover part of the cost of Fire Department management staff. \$18,000, N/C.

## **LICENSES & PERMITS**

**Occupation License:** Occupational License revenue comes from fees instituted on businesses for the privilege of doing business within the City. The fee is based on either gross receipts or a percentage of construction costs; or for non-retail business it is based on warehouse square footage, number of vehicles, and many other scenarios. The fee is payable by the business, trade or occupation at the time it commences operations and annually thereafter. Based on the previous year's receipts, this revenue is budgeted slightly higher in FY 2017 \$1,575,000, +\$25,000.

**Building Permits:** A building permit must be obtained from the City before work is initiated on any construction, demolition, roofing or remodeling job. The fee is based upon the total cost of construction and materials. This line item is projected to come in much higher than budgeted in FY 2016 (\$250,000 versus \$180,000 budgeted). Several large projects occurred this year, including Metro Park Warehouse, Gardens Phase IV, North American Safety Valve, Inc. and Chicken N Pickle. In 2017, an increase of 22.2% from the budgeted amount in 2016 is budgeted. \$220,000, +\$40,000.

**Liquor License/Permits:** The City charges a license fee to businesses that serve or sell alcohol within the City limits based on the type of license obtained. The amounts differ for liquor by the drink sales, package liquor sales, and hours of operation. In addition, persons selling liquor in these licensed establishments must obtain an individual liquor license. The fee for an individual license is \$25, which is used to offset administrative costs and the cost of background checks. \$37,000, N/C.

**Animal Control Fees:** All dogs over six months old and all cats over three months old must be licensed annually after proof of a rabies vaccination. The license is valid for one year. Neutered animals are free and there is a five dollar (\$5) fee for unneutered animals. \$3,000, N/C.

**Other Permits/Fees:** This category includes fees for conditional use permits, garage sales, taxi cabs, excavation, certificate of occupancy, signs, food trucks, etc. \$110,000, N/C.

## **CHARGES FOR SERVICES**

**Copies:** This is for copies provided to the public, including police reports which are provided at a charge of \$12 per report. \$8,000, N/C.

**Avondale Police Services:** This a payment made by the Village of Avondale to the City for Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) services. \$3,000, N/C.

**Range Maintenance Fees:** This is for charges to other jurisdictions or agencies for using the North Kansas City firing range. \$4,800, N/C.

**Ambulance Services:** This is for fees charged to patients for emergency medical care and transport. In 2015 the City out-sourced and automated ambulance collections, resulting in substantially higher revenue than had been received before. Based on FY 2016 receipts, an increase is budgeted in FY 2017. \$355,000, +\$25,000.

**Hospital Ambulance Fees:** The ambulance service bills North Kansas City Hospital \$300 for any response initiated by the hospital. The Fire Department responds to about 20 calls a month at the hospital, mostly for emergency ambulance transfers. \$45,000, N/C.

**Application Fees:** This is for fees collected by the Community Development Department for planning and zoning applications. The fee is structured to cover costs of processing and public notice. \$3,000, N/C.

**Charges to Other Funds:** This is for fees charged to funds for services and costs paid by the General Fund that are not easily allocated. Examples of such services and costs include administrative staff time, payroll service fees, county collector fees, Buildings and Grounds staff time and auditing services. \$206,260, -\$25,353.

### **INVESTMENT EARNINGS**

**Interest Earned:** This is for interest earned on the City's pooled investments. The allocation is based on the percentage of each fund's average cash balance on the total average cash balances for the month. \$40,000, +\$5,000.

### **OTHER REVENUE**

**Municipal Court Fines:** This is revenue from fines and forfeitures collected by the Municipal Court. In 2015, following the events in Ferguson, Missouri, the Missouri General Assembly passed legislation in response to concerns about the operation of municipal courts. This legislation had the effect of drastically reducing Municipal Court revenue. FY 2017 revenue is budgeted to be 17.4% less than the FY 2016 amount. \$380,000, -\$80,000.

**Rental Income (Harrah's):** The City owns the land on which Harrah's Casino operates. The casino pays the City an annual ground rent equal to the greater of two percent (2%) of adjusted gross winnings or two million dollars. Revenues from this source have been declining for a number of years, a source of concern given the percentage of revenue that this item provides the General Fund (23.2% in FY 2017). In FY 2016, however, actual receipts were \$3,152,770 slightly more than the \$3,100,000 budgeted in FY 2017. \$3,150,000, +\$50,000.

**Rental Income (2201 Armour):** This was a lease payment made by Sutherland's Lumber on the building located at 2201 Armour Road. The lease payment was the greater of two percent (2%) of gross sales or \$100,000 annually based on a calendar year. In July, 2016, the City acquired the leasehold interest from Sutherland's, and in August 2016 the City demolished the building in order to allow for environmental clean-up of the property and redevelopment. As a result, there is no rental income in FY 2017 and going forward. \$0, -\$100,000.

**Rental Income (COE Lot):** This is a lease payment made by the North Kansas City School District for two parking lots, one located at the southwest corner of 23<sup>rd</sup> Avenue and Howell Street and the other located at the southeast corner of 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue and Iron Street. \$5,000, N/C.

**Rental Income (Outdoor Sign):** This is the revenue from the lease of a City-owned billboard on Interstate 29/35. \$12,000, N/C.

**Proceeds From the Sale:** This line item accounts for the sale of City property that is no longer being used. The City does not budget an amount due to the uncertainty of what amounts might be received.

**Non-recurring Revenue:** In FY 2016, the City received a Health Insurance refund from Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Kansas City of \$76,762. The City does not budget for non-recurring revenue.

**Miscellaneous Other Income:** This is for fees collected for sales of trash bags and minor charges that do not fit any of the descriptions above. \$5,000, N/C.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Expenditures**

	Admin	Municipal Court	Fire	Police	Public Works	Buildings & Grounds	Community Development	Interde- partmental	TOTAL
<b>Salary &amp; Wages</b>									
Salaries - Elected	\$ 31,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,750
Salaries - Appointed	810,793	103,472	3,733,016	2,719,789	203,747	180,250	291,812	-	8,042,880
Salaries - Part Time	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift Differential .50	-	-	-	13,390	-	-	-	-	13,390
Shift Differential .75	-	-	-	17,510	-	-	-	-	17,510
Longevity	-	-	720	2,136	-	-	-	-	2,856
Overtime	1,000	5,000	130,000	110,000	400	5,242	500	-	252,142
Out of Title Pay	-	-	15,000	4,429	-	-	-	-	19,429
	<b>\$ 843,543</b>	<b>\$ 108,472</b>	<b>\$ 3,878,736</b>	<b>\$ 2,867,254</b>	<b>\$ 204,147</b>	<b>\$ 185,491</b>	<b>\$ 292,312</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 8,379,956</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>									
City Paid Deferred Comp	\$ 24,324	\$ 2,154	\$ 104,790	\$ 80,110	\$ 6,112	\$ 5,407	\$ 8,754	\$ -	\$ 231,653
FICA/FEM	66,392	8,876	304,740	225,473	16,268	14,604	23,032	-	659,385
LAGERS/Pension	140,187	13,303	229,996	242,361	35,089	31,498	49,676	-	742,110
Long Term Disability Insurance	3,730	338	17,172	12,274	937	829	1,342	-	36,622
Health Insurance	130,869	16,939	748,727	598,714	26,839	69,382	41,318	-	1,632,789
Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000
Allowance Elected Officials	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Auto Allow/Mileage Reimb	14,700	5,800	500	-	2,400	-	2,400	-	25,800
Workers Compensation	-	-	220,300	68,100	-	7,200	-	14,180	309,780
Tuition Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000
Employee Assistance Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700
Employee Exams	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
ADP Processing Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
Sick Leave/Vac Pay Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Safety Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
Educ/Train/Travel Elected	12,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,300
Educ/Train/Travel Admin	31,000	-	36,500	38,000	5,400	2,000	10,000	-	122,900
Personnel/Board Awards	23,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,000
Physician Fees	-	-	35,000	13,000	-	-	-	-	48,000
	<b>\$ 447,501</b>	<b>\$ 47,411</b>	<b>\$ 1,697,726</b>	<b>\$ 1,278,032</b>	<b>\$ 93,046</b>	<b>\$ 130,921</b>	<b>\$ 136,522</b>	<b>\$ 204,380</b>	<b>\$ 4,035,539</b>
<b>Services</b>									
Maintenance Agreements	\$ -	\$ 520	\$ -	\$ 32,000	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,600	\$ 55,120
Software Maint & Service	-	3,500	31,545	-	-	-	3,500	81,650	120,195
Liability Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	130,000
Audit Services	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
Legal Expense	25,000	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	45,000
Recycling Services	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	-	-	5,500
Professional Services	17,000	1,500	65,000	4,500	700	12,000	2,500	-	103,200
Designing/Engineering	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	6,000
Planning/Zoning	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	-	16,000
Custodial Services	-	-	-	-	-	23,800	-	-	23,800
Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	950	-	-	950
Public Relations	13,200	-	2,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	18,200
Dues/Memberships	14,660	275	4,000	3,400	1,500	400	11,000	-	35,235
Bank Fees	-	4,500	-	-	-	-	500	-	5,000
Ordinance Codification	3,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200
Computer Support/Operations	-	-	-	66,500	-	-	-	-	66,500
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000
Ambulance Billing	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	-	26,000

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Expenditures**

	Admin	Municipal Court	Fire	Police	Public Works	Buildings & Grounds	Community Development	Interde- partmental	TOTAL
<b>Services (Continued)</b>									
Solid Waste Fees	-	-	-	-	4,420	-	-	-	4,420
Boards Expense	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
Clay County Invest. Squad	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	7,500
KC Crime Commission	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
Unlock/Tow	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	500
Damage Reimbursements	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500
Rental-Parking 2011 Fayette	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
Web Page Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Election Expense	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
Real Estate Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	45,000
Collectors Expense	49,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,000
	<b>\$ 171,060</b>	<b>\$ 10,295</b>	<b>\$ 128,545</b>	<b>\$ 148,900</b>	<b>\$ 16,620</b>	<b>\$ 42,650</b>	<b>\$ 38,500</b>	<b>\$ 283,750</b>	<b>\$ 840,320</b>
<b>Utilities</b>									
Electricity	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	7,500
Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Pagers/Cell Phones	4,190	-	7,000	13,000	1,800	1,400	4,000	-	31,390
Water & Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
	<b>\$ 4,190</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,800</b>	<b>\$ 1,400</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>	<b>\$ 272,500</b>	<b>\$ 303,890</b>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>									
Office Supplies	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 12,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 350	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ 36,850
Copy Machine Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100	3,100
Firefighting Supplies	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
First Aid Supplies	-	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	27,000
Postage/Meter Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Custodial Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	8,000
Safety Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-	1,200
Other Supplies	-	-	600	-	300	4,500	500	-	5,900
Investigative Operations	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000
Detention Expense	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Range Supplies	-	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000
Tactical/Ammunition	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000
Reserve Officer Expense	-	-	-	2,250	-	-	-	-	2,250
Liquor Control Expense	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
K9 Unit Expense	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500
Animal Control	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000
Business Forms/Printing	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Publications/Subscriptions	1,000	-	-	1,500	-	-	2,000	-	4,500
Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	78,000	-	-	78,000
Downtown Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	8,000
Equipment Maintenance	-	-	13,000	9,500	3,200	8,000	-	-	33,700
Hazmat Operations	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Quarters Maintenance	-	-	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Emergency Management	-	-	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	3,600
Radio Maintenance	-	-	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	27,000

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017  
Expenditures**

	Admin	Municipal Court	Fire	Police	Public Works	Buildings & Grounds	Community Development	Interde- partmental	TOTAL
<b>Materials/Supplies (Continued)</b>									
Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	30,000	30,000	1,000	4,500	1,000	-	66,500
Fire Prevention	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Uniforms	-	-	30,000	20,000	180	2,000	2,000	-	54,180
Gasoline	-	-	28,000	65,000	600	9,000	1,500	-	104,100
Holiday Lighting/Decorations	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Expense	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Minor Equipment	2,800	400	18,850	-	-	4,500	-	9,100	35,650
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	7,500
	<b>\$ 14,300</b>	<b>\$ 3,900</b>	<b>\$ 179,050</b>	<b>\$ 265,250</b>	<b>\$ 8,280</b>	<b>\$ 130,050</b>	<b>\$ 10,500</b>	<b>\$ 34,700</b>	<b>\$ 646,030</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>									
Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,500	\$ 6,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,750
Building Improvements	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	19,000
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 30,500</b>	<b>\$ 6,250</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>	<b>\$ 43,750</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,480,594</b>	<b>\$ 170,077</b>	<b>\$ 5,921,557</b>	<b>\$ 4,578,686</b>	<b>\$ 323,894</b>	<b>\$ 490,512</b>	<b>\$ 481,835</b>	<b>\$ 802,330</b>	<b>\$ 14,249,485</b>

Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## **ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

The Administration Department is responsible for supervising and coordinating the operations of all City functions except Parks & Recreation and the Library. Functions included within this Department include serving as the Governing Body of the City; advising the Mayor and City Council on policy issues; implementation of the policies and directives of the Council; enforcement of the City Code; administration of the City's finances; preparation of legal documents and provision of legal advice to the governing body and staff; encouragement of economic development; administration of the City's information technology systems; preparation of the City's annual budget; implementation of the budget adopted by the Council; administration of the personnel system; provision of public information; and management of the official records of the City.

Elected Officials: The powers of the City, as provided by State law and the City Code, are vested in the Mayor and City Council. The Council is composed of the Mayor and eight councilmembers, two each from four wards. The City Treasurer is also supported by Administration. The office of City Collector was eliminated by the City Council during the course of FY 2015 due to the function of tax collection now being performed under a contract with Clay County.

City Administration: The City Administrator is the chief administrative officer of the City and is responsible for the carrying out of all City Council policies and directives; management of all departments and personnel except the Library and Parks & Recreation; provision of support and policy recommendations to the City Council; development and implementation of the annual budget; and enforcement of laws. The City Administrator is assisted by the Assistant City Administrator.

City Clerk: The City Clerk manages and retains all City records; assists citizens and the media in research of ordinances, contracts and other public information; coordinates the preparation of information for City Council meetings; coordinates the municipal election process; and ensures the City Code is updated and maintained.

Human Resources: The Human Resources Manager is responsible for attracting, developing and retaining employees; administering the City's salary and benefits system; administering payroll; ensuring the City is in compliance with governmental recordkeeping and other best practices; ensuring good employee relations; facilitating employee educational events; and providing advice on the impact of federal and state regulatory actions.

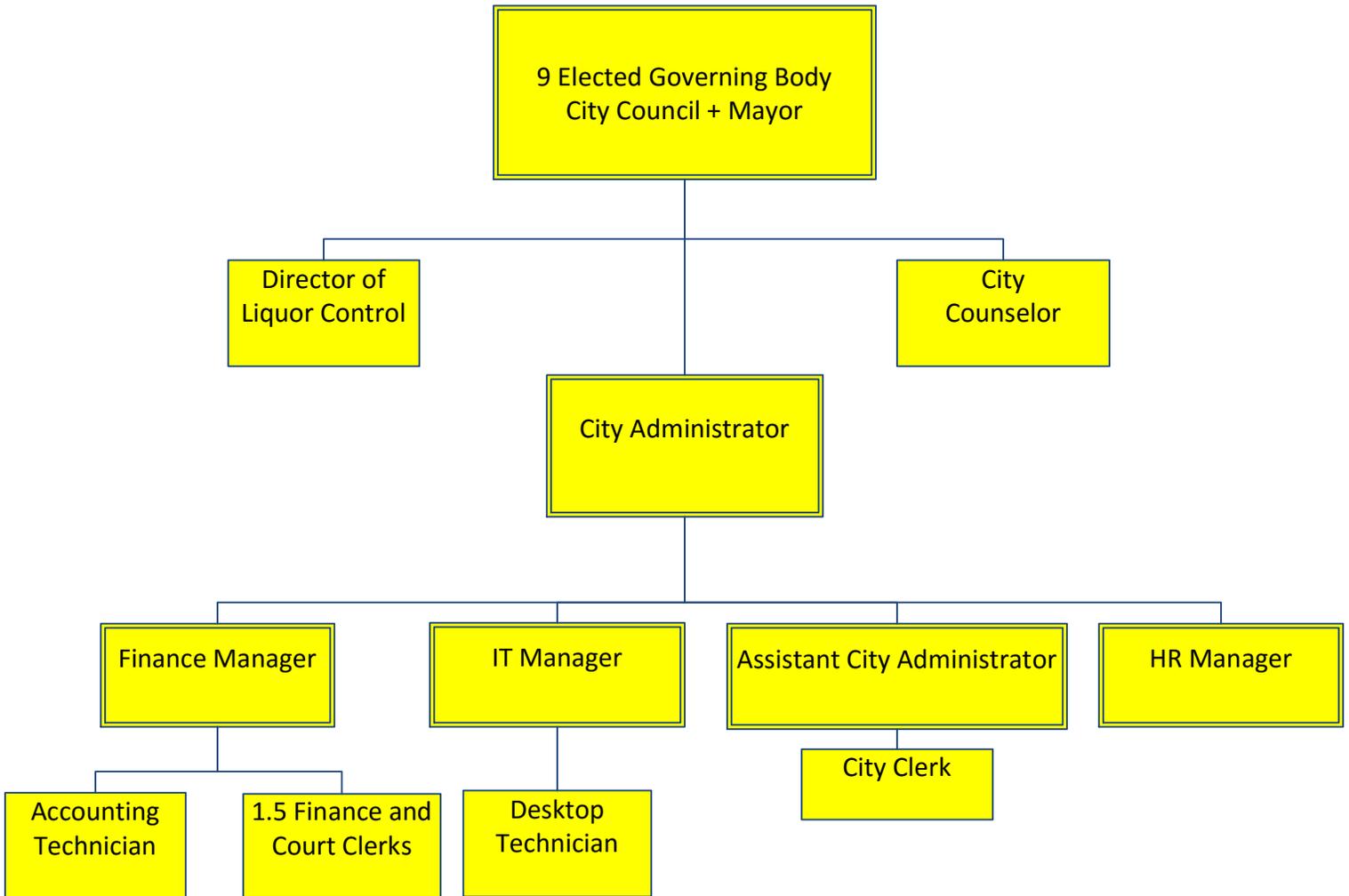
Finance: The Finance division provides internal support services, administration, management and external customer service for all areas of the City's finances, cash management, and utility billing. The Finance Manager plays a key role in the preparation and administration of the City's budget. The Finance Manager provides oversight and compliance with federal, state and local statutes, regulations and codes to ensure the City's accountability and prudent use of public funds. The division maintains internal controls and procedures for the safekeeping of assets, investments, efficient collection of City revenues, timely vendor payments, efficient procurement and timely utility billing services.

Information Technology: The Information Technology division is responsible for administration of the City's computer systems and other technology, including telephone systems and security systems; systems administration; client support; capital asset replacement; and training.

Legal: The City Counselor is responsible for preparing legal documents and providing legal advice to the City Council and City staff.

Economic Development: The function of working with our regional partners to attract new businesses to North Kansas City, retain existing businesses and help existing businesses expand is located in the Administration Department.

# Administration



**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Administration Department  
Personnel Chart  
Fiscal Year 2016- 2017**

	<u>Budgeted 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b>Professional Staff</b>		
City Administrator	1.0	1.0
Assistant City Administrator	1.0	1.0
City Counselor	1.0	1.0
City Clerk	1.0	1.0
Finance Manager	1.0	1.0
Human Resources Manager	1.0	1.0
Information Technology Manager	1.0	1.0
	<u>7.0</u>	<u>7.0</u>
<b>Support Staff</b>		
Accounting Technician	1.0	1.0
Finance & Court Clerk III	1.0	1.0
Finance & Court Clerk II	0.5	0.5
Desktop Support Technician	1.0	1.0
	<u>3.5</u>	<u>3.5</u>
	<u>10.5</u>	<u>10.5</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Administration Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016- 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salary &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries - Elected	\$ 33,600	\$ 28,650	\$ 27,000	\$ 22,500	\$ 29,250	\$ 31,750
Salaries - Appointed	671,834	765,958	789,405	636,645	789,168	810,793
One-time Comp Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	2,866	822	1,000	384	500	1,000
	<b>\$ 708,300</b>	<b>\$ 795,430</b>	<b>\$ 817,405</b>	<b>\$ 659,529</b>	<b>\$ 818,918</b>	<b>\$ 843,543</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 54,285	\$ 60,945	\$ 64,356	\$ 48,981	\$ 64,469	\$ 66,392
City Paid Deferred Comp	18,822	25,901	24,582	19,368	23,810	24,324
LAGERS	124,205	145,673	145,456	125,009	143,897	140,187
Long Term Disability Ins	3,016	3,553	3,585	3,053	3,630	3,730
Health Insurance	77,434	108,865	125,533	113,688	125,892	130,869
Allowance Elected Officials	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
Auto Allow/Mileage Reimb	11,156	11,427	12,300	11,521	14,500	14,700
Educ/Train/Travel Admin	20,228	17,164	34,000	16,420	25,000	31,000
Educ/Train/Travel Elected	5,874	5,528	12,300	4,766	6,000	12,300
Personnel/Board Awards	21,615	16,975	23,000	21,406	22,500	23,000
	<b>\$ 336,635</b>	<b>\$ 396,031</b>	<b>\$ 446,112</b>	<b>\$ 364,212</b>	<b>\$ 429,698</b>	<b>\$ 447,501</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Audit Services	\$ 40,100	\$ 41,300	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,150	\$ 42,100	\$ 45,000
Legal Costs	20,522	43,352	75,653	71,648	75,653	25,000
Professional Services	-	-	8,000	4,108	6,000	17,000
Public Relations	14,659	9,805	13,200	5,789	10,000	13,200
Dues/Memberships	12,014	12,794	12,920	12,127	14,500	14,660
Collectors Expense	46,242	48,066	49,000	47,497	48,200	49,000
Ordinance Codification	3,454	3,532	3,200	1,573	3,200	3,200
Election Expense	2,702	1,405	4,000	2,003	2,003	4,000
	<b>\$ 139,693</b>	<b>\$ 160,254</b>	<b>\$ 207,973</b>	<b>\$ 186,895</b>	<b>\$ 201,656</b>	<b>\$ 171,060</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Administration Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016- 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Cell Phones	\$ 4,162	\$ 4,070	\$ 4,190	\$ 3,312	\$ 4,170	\$ 4,190
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 6,830	\$ 9,438	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,056	\$ 9,000	\$ 10,000
Publications/Subscriptions	623	633	1,000	301	650	1,000
Miscellaneous Expense	97	28	500	95	100	500
Minor Equipment	-	3,367	-	-	-	2,800
	<u>\$ 7,550</u>	<u>\$ 13,466</u>	<u>\$ 11,500</u>	<u>\$ 6,452</u>	<u>\$ 9,750</u>	<u>\$ 14,300</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,196,340</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,369,252</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,487,180</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,220,400</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,464,192</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,480,594</u></u>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## ADMINISTRATION

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. *Salaries – Elected*: Pay increase for the City Council and City Treasurer go in to affect after elections in April, 2017. \$31,750, +\$4,750
- B. *Legal Costs*: The original budgeted cost of this line item in FY 2016 was \$25,000. During the course of FY 2016, the City settled a lawsuit that was not covered by the City's insurance, in the amount of \$50,653, resulting in an estimated expenditure in FY 2016 of \$75,653. In FY 2017, the normal amount of \$25,000 is budgeted. \$25,000, -\$50,653.
- C. *Professional Services*:
1. In FY 2016, the City contracted with a lobbyist, in the amount of \$8,000, to work on the City's behalf at the state capitol for the authority to put a Public Safety Sales Tax before the City's voters for consideration. This effort was successful. Based upon the billing arrangement agreed to, \$666 for twelve months, the cost will be \$6,000 in FY 2016 and \$2,000 in FY 2017. The retention of a lobbyist is not expected in FY 2017. \$2,000, -\$6,000.
  2. This budget includes a proposed Citizen Survey. The City last performed a citizen survey in 2012. Staff recommends that these be performed on a two-year cycle, in order to determine citizen satisfaction with City services and preferences in matters of immediate concern. \$15,000, +\$15,000.
- D. *Public Relations*: This line item primarily funds the City newsletter and other public outreach expenses. \$13,200, N/C
- E. *Collectors Expense*: This line item accounts for the cost of tax collections on behalf of the City by Clay County. Expenses are a percentage of County collections. \$49,000, N/C
- F. *Dues/Memberships*: This line item includes North Kansas City Business Council (NKCBC) dues in the amount of \$2,850 (Contractual expenses for services provided by the NKCBC are budgeted in the Gaming Fund.) In FY 2016, there was a significant increase in the annual MARC membership dues. \$14,660, +\$1,790

G. *Minor Equipment:* The purchase of seven office chairs for front office personnel is budgeted. The existing chairs are thirteen years old. \$2,800, +\$2,800.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund - Administration  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016- 2017**

**Minor Equipment**

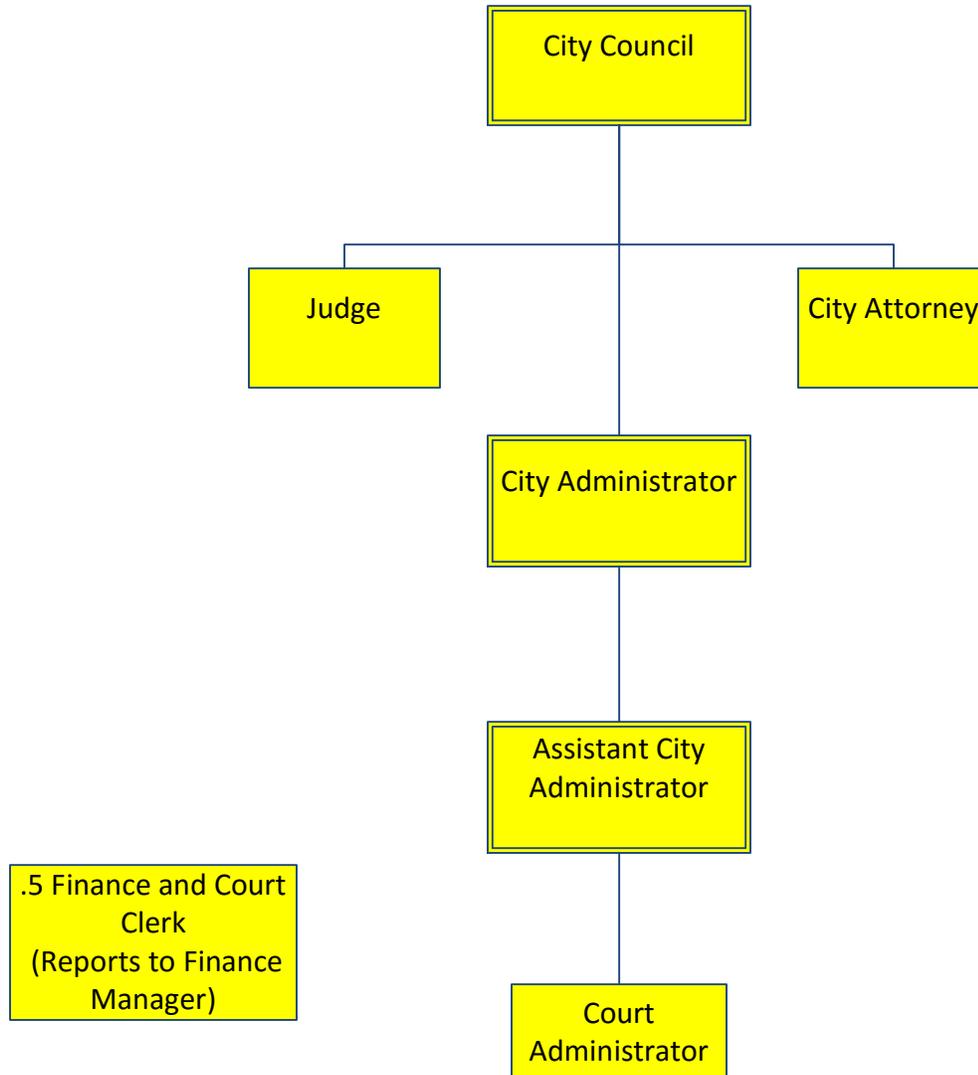
Office Chairs (7 @ \$400 each)	\$ 2,800
	<u><u>\$ 2,800</u></u>

## **MUNICIPAL COURT DEPARTMENT**

The North Kansas City Municipal Court, a division of the Clay County Circuit Court, has jurisdiction to hear and rule on all complaints under City ordinances. The mission of the Municipal Court is to encourage respect for the law and contribute to an orderly community through effective, timely and equitable administration of justice.

The Municipal Court maintains all files and documents necessary to schedule and conduct trials, pleas, pre-trial hearings, sentencing, probation revocation hearings, and post-trial motions related to violations of City ordinances.

# Municipal Court



**City of North Kansas City  
 General Fund  
 Municipal Court Department  
 Personnel Chart  
 Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<b><u>Budget</u></b> <b><u>2015-2016</u></b>	<b><u>Proposed</u></b> <b><u>2016-2017</u></b>
Judge	0.50	0.50
Prosecutor	0.50	0.50
Municipal Court Administrator	1.00	1.00
Finance & Court Clerk II	0.50	0.50
Bailiff	0.50	0.25
	<u>3.00</u>	<u>2.75</u>

\* The Bailiff has requested in lieu of pay, hours to be counted as Reserve Officer hours.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Municipal Court Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries - Appointed	\$ 96,828	\$ 97,820	\$ 100,196	\$ 82,383	\$ 101,018	\$ 103,472
One-time Comp Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	829	343	2,000	327	1,000	5,000
	<b>\$ 97,657</b>	<b>\$ 98,163</b>	<b>\$ 102,196</b>	<b>\$ 82,710</b>	<b>\$ 102,018</b>	<b>\$ 108,472</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 8,145	\$ 7,838	\$ 8,391	\$ 6,292	\$ 7,842	\$ 8,876
City Paid Deferred Comp	982	-	2,082	185	495	2,154
LAGERS	11,561	9,578	13,148	8,010	12,658	13,303
Long Term Disability Ins	259	237	323	204	327	338
Health Insurance	13,382	15,289	19,316	14,750	16,406	16,939
Auto Allow/Mileage Reimb	5,559	5,400	5,800	4,570	5,600	5,800
	<b>\$ 39,888</b>	<b>\$ 38,342</b>	<b>\$ 49,060</b>	<b>\$ 34,011</b>	<b>\$ 43,327</b>	<b>\$ 47,411</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Professional Services	\$ 550	\$ 350	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,175	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
Maintenance Agreements	195	219	220	500	500	520
Software Maintenance/Service	2,656	3,689	4,000	2,928	2,928	3,500
Dues/Memberships	50	75	275	75	75	275
Bank Fees	4,960	3,155	4,500	3,100	4,500	4,500
	<b>\$ 8,411</b>	<b>\$ 7,488</b>	<b>\$ 10,495</b>	<b>\$ 7,778</b>	<b>\$ 9,503</b>	<b>\$ 10,295</b>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 1,803	\$ 1,495	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,992	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500
Business Forms	848	394	1,000	987	987	1,000
Minor Equipment	-	780	-	-	-	400
	<b>\$ 2,651</b>	<b>\$ 2,669</b>	<b>\$ 3,500</b>	<b>\$ 2,979</b>	<b>\$ 2,987</b>	<b>\$ 3,900</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 148,607</b>	<b>\$ 146,662</b>	<b>\$ 165,251</b>	<b>\$ 127,478</b>	<b>\$ 157,835</b>	<b>\$ 170,077</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## MUNICIPAL COURT

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. As noted on the Personnel Budget page, “the bailiff has requested, in lieu of pay, hours to be counted as Reserve Officer hours.” Reserve Police Officers do not receive pay, and must put in a certain number of unpaid hours each year to retain their status. The Municipal Court Bailiff accrues unpaid hours in service to the Municipal Court.
- B. The Personnel Chart notes that the number of Bailiff FTE's is decreasing from 0.50 to 0.25. One of the two Reserve Police Officers who served as Bailiff retired in 2016.
- C. Overtime: In order to ensure appropriate coverage on Municipal Court nights, due to the retirement of one of the two Bailiffs, as noted above, an additional amount of overtime for administrative personnel is budgeted. \$5,000, +\$3,000.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund - Court  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Minor Equipment**

Chair

\$ 400
<b><u>\$400</u></b>

## FIRE DEPARTMENT

The Mission of the Fire Department is to enhance our community's quality of life by providing life safety, property/environmental preservation, and emergency management, through professional prompt response, training and community education.

Fire Department Divisions are as follows:

**Operations:** The Operations Division is responsible for all activities related to fire suppression, including vehicle and equipment acquisition and maintenance. This Division coordinates with the other Divisions such as Training and Prevention in the development of pre-planned buildings in the city and the recognition of target hazards.

**Training:** The Training Division is responsible for the development and delivery of didactic and hands-on training within the Fire Department. This Division also tracks and provides NIMS training city-wide and provides fire and CPR training city-wide. This Division is responsible for maintaining licensure with the various agencies, both state-wide and nationally.

**Facilities and Grounds:** The Facilities Division is responsible for maintaining the physical assets of the city with regard to the buildings and surrounding grounds, both inside and outside of the buildings. All building systems are maintained through this Division.

**Emergency Medical Services:** The EMS Division comprises 90% of the Department's response workload and provides all aspects of emergency and non-emergency medical responses. This Division is responsible for assuring Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement programs and works with local EMS providers to provide the highest level of medical care available.

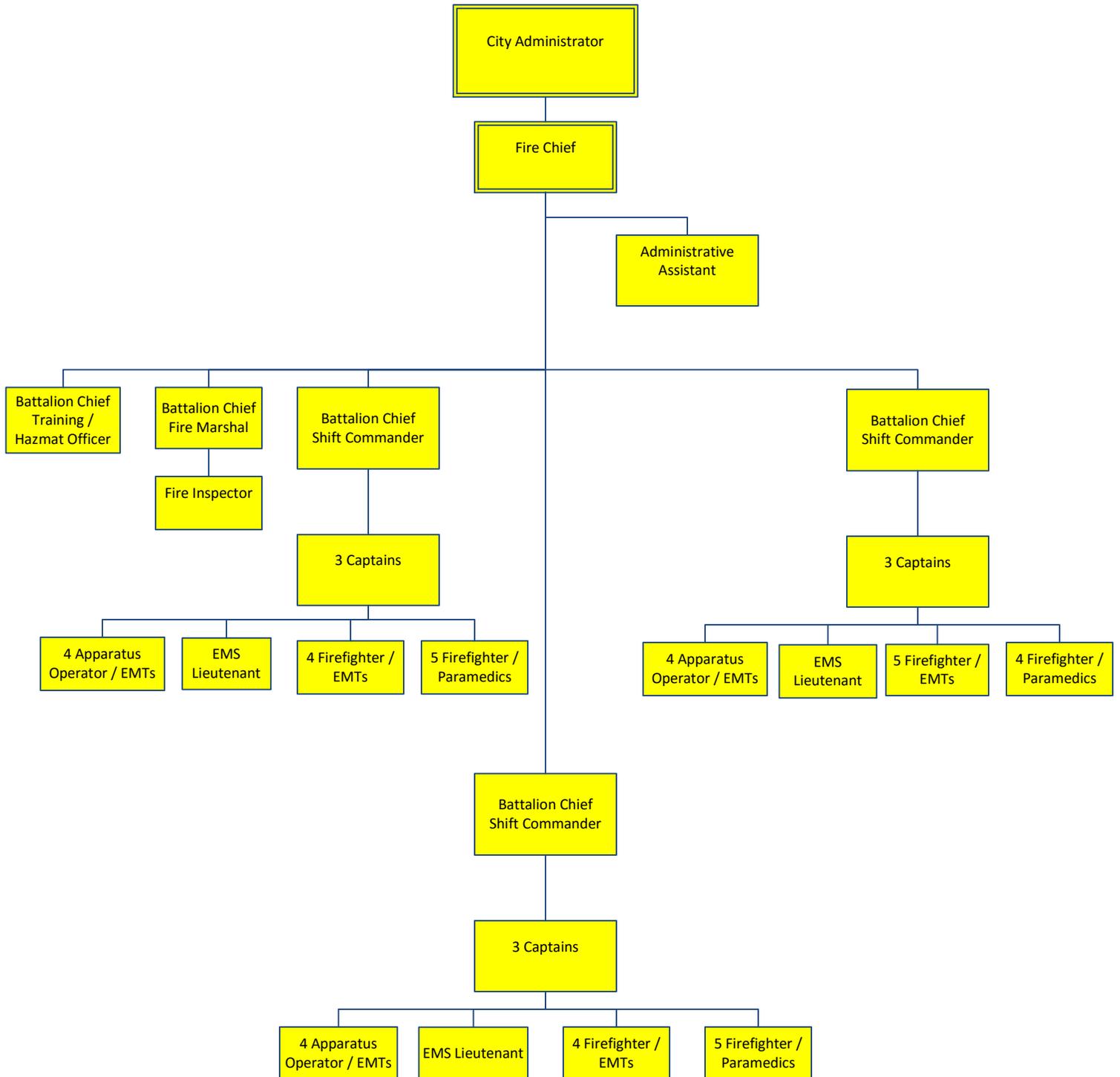
**Fire Prevention:** This Division is administered by the Fire Marshal and one inspector and provides all fire code review, fire inspections, and coordinates and schedules all public relations functions through the use of the on-duty crews. This Division works closely with Community Development in assuring a collaborative approach to development and code compliance.

**Administration:** This Division is responsible for the administrative portions of the department including grant administration, payroll, car seat installation, non-emergency ambulance scheduling, accounts payable and records management.

**Emergency Management:** This Division is responsible for preparedness, mitigation, response and recovery to major disaster events. This Division assures compliance with State and Federal requirements for grant acceptance and administration. This Division is also responsible for developing the training for and conducting of drills and exercises to prepare for large scale events through the use of the Emergency Operations Plan.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Fire Department



**City of North Kansas City  
 General Fund  
 Fire Department  
 Personnel Chart  
 Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b>Administration</b>		
Fire Chief	1.0	1.0
Battalion Chief/Fire Marshal	1.0	1.0
Battalion Chief/Training	1.0	1.0
Fire Inspector	1.0	1.0
Administrative Assistant	1.0	1.0
	<u>5.0</u>	<u>5.0</u>
<b>Suppression and EMS</b>		
Battalion Chief/Suppression	3.0	3.0
Captain/Emergency Medical Tech	9.0	7.0
Captain/Paramedic	-	2.0
EMS Lieutenant	-	3.0
Engineer/EMT	12.0	10.0
Engineer/Paramedic	-	2.0
Firefighter/Lead Paramedic	1.0	-
Firefighter/Paramedic	17.0	14.0
Firefighter/Emergency Medical Tech	12.0	13.0
	<u>54.0</u>	<u>54.0</u>
	<u>59.0</u>	<u>59.0</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Fire Department Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 3,718,902	\$ 3,723,363	\$ 3,702,427	\$ 2,937,183	\$ 3,669,063	\$ 3,733,016
One-time Comp Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Longevity	2,710	2,157	1,488	905	1,043	720
Out of Title	13,768	12,456	15,000	12,851	15,918	15,000
Overtime	114,165	144,634	130,000	107,841	133,517	130,000
	<b>\$ 3,849,545</b>	<b>\$ 3,882,610</b>	<b>\$ 3,848,915</b>	<b>\$ 3,058,780</b>	<b>\$ 3,819,542</b>	<b>\$ 3,878,736</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 288,871	\$ 292,685	\$ 302,365	\$ 228,641	\$ 298,505	\$ 304,740
City Paid Deferred Comp	78,994	92,019	103,584	67,485	82,485	104,790
LAGERS/Pension	208,727	219,449	223,776	185,845	224,890	229,996
Long Term Disability Ins	15,255	15,366	17,031	12,449	16,878	17,172
Health Insurance	552,792	664,635	722,884	617,775	770,626	748,727
Workers Compensation	148,654	216,867	222,000	174,734	213,752	220,300
Auto Allow/Mileage Reimb	-	-	500	-	-	500
Education/Training	16,078	28,042	26,206	20,552	26,206	36,500
Physicals & Drug Testing	13,636	17,940	14,000	12,986	14,000	18,000
Physician	13,055	13,055	14,000	14,828	14,900	17,000
	<b>\$ 1,336,062</b>	<b>\$ 1,560,058</b>	<b>\$ 1,646,346</b>	<b>\$ 1,335,295</b>	<b>\$ 1,662,241</b>	<b>\$ 1,697,726</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Legal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 12,285	\$ 12,285	\$ -
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
Public Relations	1,848	1,088	2,400	2,270	2,400	2,000
Dues/Membership	2,876	2,851	3,000	2,230	3,200	4,000
Ambulance Billing	20,936	23,068	25,000	16,068	24,868	26,000
	<b>\$ 25,660</b>	<b>\$ 27,007</b>	<b>\$ 50,400</b>	<b>\$ 32,853</b>	<b>\$ 42,753</b>	<b>\$ 97,000</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Wireless Fees	<b>\$ 2,104</b>	<b>\$ 2,881</b>	<b>\$ 3,875</b>	<b>\$ 2,521</b>	<b>\$ 3,361</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 5,843	\$ 5,050	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,357	\$ 4,800	\$ 5,000
Firefighting Supplies	3,931	3,109	3,800	3,693	3,800	5,000
First Aid Supplies	26,976	25,853	28,300	26,631	28,000	27,000
Hazmat Operations	1,388	906	100	10	100	1,500
Fire Prevention	3,015	3,153	3,500	2,054	3,200	3,500
Quarters Maintenance	10,181	10,243	10,000	8,461	10,000	13,000
Emergency Management	1,159	1,200	1,200	-	1,200	3,600
Uniforms & Apparel	27,053	43,940	47,000	41,483	47,000	30,000

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Fire Department Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies (continued)</b>						
Gasoline	37,401	27,663	31,900	18,972	25,572	28,000
Other Supplies	498	611	700	637	637	600
Equipment Maintenance	9,632	9,474	9,000	5,843	9,000	13,000
Software Maintenance	13,813	18,323	28,545	27,276	28,545	31,545
Vehicle Maintenance	40,236	38,142	35,000	28,218	35,000	30,000
Minor Equipment	9,021	3,678	-	-	-	18,850
	<b>\$ 190,148</b>	<b>\$ 191,345</b>	<b>\$ 203,845</b>	<b>\$ 167,634</b>	<b>\$ 196,854</b>	<b>\$ 210,595</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Equipment (\$5,000 & over)	\$ 9,961	\$ 14,196	\$ 26,000	\$ 18,002	\$ 26,000	\$ 18,500
Information Technology	7,704	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	-	5,635	20,000	4,822	14,822	12,000
	<b>\$ 17,665</b>	<b>\$ 19,831</b>	<b>\$ 46,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,824</b>	<b>\$ 40,822</b>	<b>\$ 30,500</b>
	<b>\$ 5,421,184</b>	<b>\$ 5,683,731</b>	<b>\$ 5,799,381</b>	<b>\$ 4,619,907</b>	<b>\$ 5,765,573</b>	<b>\$ 5,921,557</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## FIRE DEPARTMENT

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. The Personnel Roster Chart reflects changes that were agreed to in the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and IAFF Local #42. There are no additional personnel budgeted.
  
- B. *Education/Training:* Substantially more is budgeted in this line item in FY 2017 than in FY 2016. This reflects the development of a professional development plan for every member of the department below the rank of Chief, per the current Fire Department Strategic Plan. The per employee cost of this line item is \$619. \$36,500, +\$16,294
  
- C. *Physician:* This line item is for the contract with the Medical Director for the ambulance service. The increased amount reflects a new contract with the Medical Director approved by the Council last year. \$17,000, +\$3,000.
  
- D. *Legal Services:* The amount of \$20,000 was budgeted last year for legal counsel during the City's Collective Bargaining Agreement negotiations with IAFF Local #42. Those services will not be necessary in FY 2017. 0, -\$20,000.
  
- E. *Professional Services:* \$65,000, +\$65,000
  - 1. Funds are budgeted for an updated Strategic Plan for the Fire Department. The current plan is three and a half years old, and most of the objectives from the plan have been accomplished. This funding is to hire a consultant and follow a process similar to that followed by the Fire Department last time and followed by the Police Department last year. \$25,000, +\$25,000.
  
  - 2. At the City Council work session of August 2, 2016, the City Council indicated its consensus decision to contract with the Kansas City, Missouri Fire Department for dispatching services. Until now, dispatching services have been provided by the North Kansas City Police Department. The additional operational cost of contracting with the KCMO Fire Department is \$40,000 per year. \$40,000, +\$40,000.
  
- F. *Public Relations:* More participation in community events in conjunction with Parks & Recreation is planned in FY 2017. \$2,000, +\$800.

- G. *Ambulance Billing:* The City outsources the billing function for the ambulance services it provides. Billings are made on a percentage basis. Greater revenues from ambulance services will result in slightly higher ambulance billing. \$26,000, +\$1,000.
- H. *Quarters Maintenance:* This line item is for maintenance of the stations. The higher amount in the coming year is in part due to the cost of a maintenance agreement for new station doors that were approved in last year's budget. \$13,000, +\$3,000.
- I. *Emergency Management:* The higher amount in this line item in FY 2017 is due in part to the cost of new batteries for the City's emergency sirens. \$3,600, +\$2,400
- J. *Uniforms & Apparel:* After spending considerable amounts in this line item the last two years to bring uniforms up to an acceptable standard, this line item can be reduced significantly in FY 2017. \$30,000, -\$19,000.
- K. *Gasoline:* Gasoline expenses are projected to be significantly less than budgeted in FY 2016 due to lower than expected gasoline and diesel fuel prices. \$28,000, -\$9,000.
- L. *Minor Equipment:* No Minor Equipment purchases were budgeted last year. A variety of equipment is budgeted this year, including a reconnaissance drone. \$18,850, +\$18,850.
- M. *Capital Outlay:* Descriptions of capital outlay items funded in the Fire Department's budget can be found in the *Capital Improvements and Gaming* section of the budget document.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund - Fire Department  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Minor Equipment**

Ladder Belts	\$ 900
Radio Batteries	1,800
CAFS Nozzles	3,500
Stair Chair	3,000
Helmets, Gloves, Flashlights, Hoods	2,850
Technical Rescue Equipment	3,000
Air Compressor for Station #2	2,000
Recon Drone	1,800
	<b>\$ 18,850</b>

**Capital Outlay**

**Building Improvements**

Door for Captains' Office	\$ 5,000
Shower Doors Both Stations (14)	7,000
	<b>\$ 12,000</b>

**Equipment**

Scene Lights for Engine 907	\$ 5,500
Firefighter Fitness	5,000
Forcible Entry Prop	8,000
	<b>\$ 18,500</b>
	<b>\$ 30,500</b>

## **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

The North Kansas City Police Department strives to provide a safe, secure environment to the citizens and businesses in the city. This is accomplished by enforcing the law, responding to calls for service, investigating crimes and traffic crashes, and partnering with the community to help prevent crime.

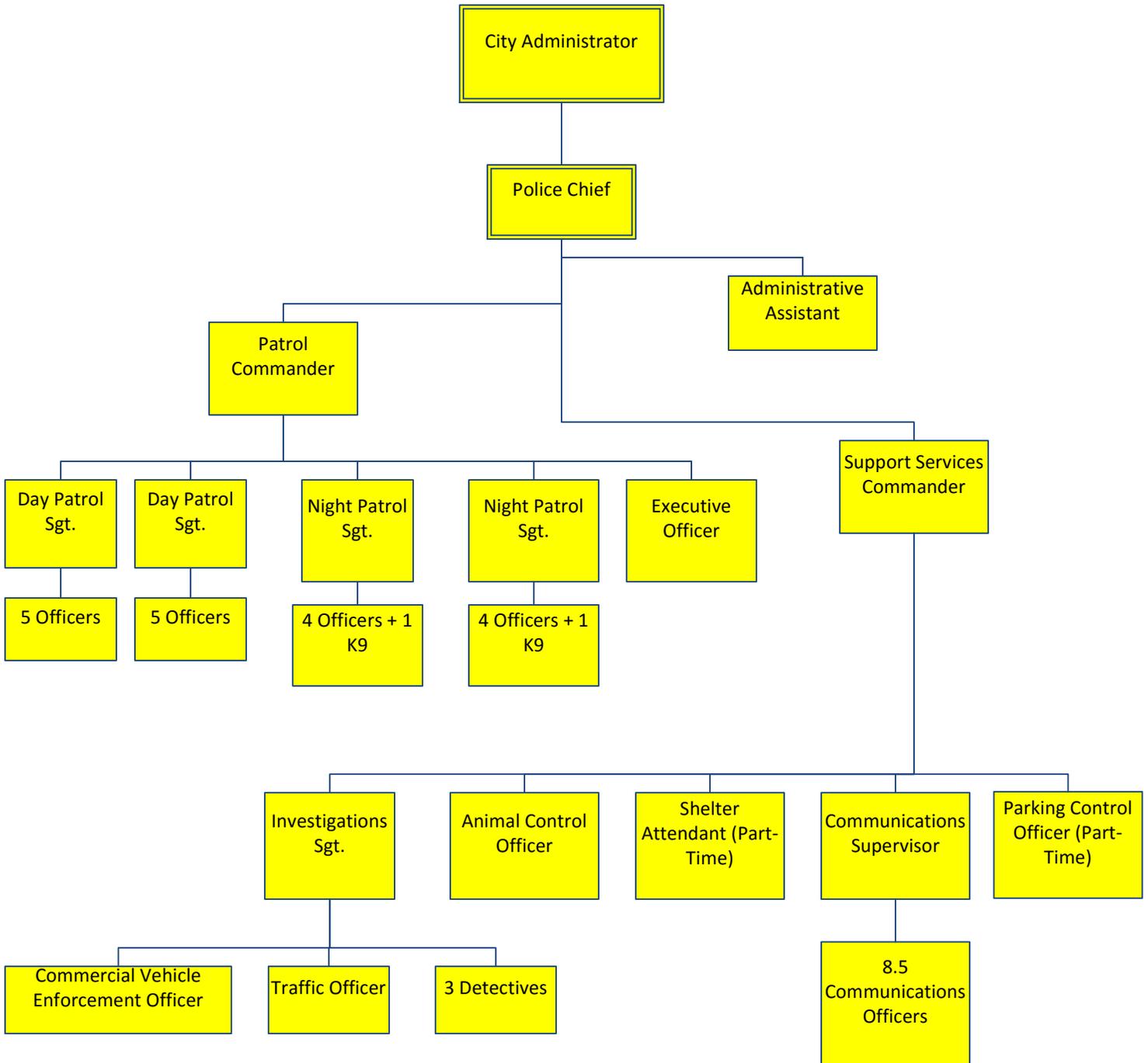
The Department is comprised of 34 sworn officers and 12.5 civilian positions. The Department is organized into three divisions:

The **Administration Division**, which is comprised of the Police Chief and civilian Administrative Assistant.

The **Patrol Division** includes the officers assigned to deliver traditional immediate police emergency response, as well as to initiate more involved criminal investigations. North Kansas City patrol officers are the backbone of visible policing in the community. The Patrol Division includes the members of the Canine Unit and the Special Incident Team.

The **Support Services Division** encompasses the Investigations, Communications, Records, Animal Control, Traffic and Parking Control Units. In addition, the Support Services Division provides administrative and support functions to the Police Department, to include recruitment, computer operations, budget, purchasing and accounts payable.

# Police Department



**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Police Department  
Personnel Chart  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<b>Budget 2015-2016</b>	<b>Proposed 2016-2017</b>
<b>Administration</b>		
Police Chief	1.0	1.0
Administrative Assistant	1.0	1.0
	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>
<b>Investigative Division</b>		
Commander	1.0	-
Sergeant	1.0	-
Detective	3.0	-
Traffic Officers	2.0	-
	<u>7.0</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Patrol Division</b>		
Commander	1.0	1.0
Sergeant	5.0	5.0
Community Policing Officers	2.0	-
Canine Officer	2.0	2.0
Patrol Officer	16.0	18.0
	<u>26.0</u>	<u>26.0</u>
<b>Support Division</b>		
Commander	-	1.0
Investigations Unit Sergeant	-	1.0
Detectives	-	3.0
Traffic Officers	-	2.0
Communications Supervisor	1.0	1.0
Communications Officers	8.0	8.0
Communications Officers (PT)	0.5	0.5
Animal Control Officer	1.0	1.0
Animal Control Kennel Attendant**	0.5	0.5
Parking Control Officer***	0.5	0.5
	<u>11.5</u>	<u>18.5</u>
	<u>46.5</u>	<u>46.5</u>

\*\*\* 27.5 hours per week

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Police Department Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual 2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual 2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD 07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 2,586,411	\$ 2,582,457	\$ 2,673,572	\$ 2,110,278	\$ 2,620,278	\$ 2,719,789
Shift Differential .50	9,774	9,557	13,390	8,173	10,119	13,390
Shift Differential .75	14,719	14,306	17,510	11,717	14,507	17,510
Longevity	2,136	2,136	2,136	1,808	2,219	2,136
Out of Title	-	137	4,429	-	500	4,429
Overtime	109,891	100,095	110,000	75,979	100,000	110,000
	<b>\$ 2,722,931</b>	<b>\$ 2,708,688</b>	<b>\$ 2,821,037</b>	<b>\$ 2,207,955</b>	<b>\$ 2,747,623</b>	<b>\$ 2,867,254</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 203,673	\$ 202,051	\$ 221,820	\$ 164,131	\$ 216,207	\$ 225,473
Unemployment	574	3,549	-	3,086	3,086	-
City Paid Deferred Comp	60,393	57,729	78,573	49,637	78,608	80,110
LAGERS/Pension	230,765	237,771	238,342	199,251	245,072	242,361
Long Term Disability Ins	11,496	11,516	12,038	9,796	12,053	12,274
Health Insurance	444,392	530,108	579,181	489,602	537,900	598,714
Workers Compensation	42,395	45,235	50,000	48,059	57,821	68,100
Training/Travel	24,738	18,975	24,000	18,554	24,000	28,000
POST Training	-	-	10,000	3,920	3,920	10,000
Physicals & Drug Testing	12,435	11,237	6,000	376	2,000	13,000
	<b>\$ 1,030,861</b>	<b>\$ 1,118,171</b>	<b>\$ 1,219,954</b>	<b>\$ 986,412</b>	<b>\$ 1,180,667</b>	<b>\$ 1,278,032</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Public Relations	\$ 1,947	\$ 3,080	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,085	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Professional Services	-	19,000	-	-	-	-
Legal Costs	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
Computer Operations	56,725	55,469	62,000	56,891	60,000	66,500
Maintenance Agreements	12,808	17,054	18,000	13,894	18,000	32,000
Dues/Memberships	2,296	2,937	3,400	3,357	3,357	3,400
Board's Expense	4,238	3,724	5,000	2,867	4,000	5,000
KC Crime Commission	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Unlock/Tow	75	299	500	-	100	500
Damage Reimbursements	-	120	1,500	-	-	1,500
Clay County Invest. Squad	-	-	7,500	4,500	4,500	7,500
Other Services	3,881	3,593	5,000	2,492	4,000	4,500
	<b>\$ 81,970</b>	<b>\$ 105,276</b>	<b>\$ 110,900</b>	<b>\$ 91,086</b>	<b>\$ 101,957</b>	<b>\$ 148,900</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Pagers/Cell Phones	\$ 9,840	\$ 9,004	\$ 13,000	\$ 7,885	\$ 9,295	\$ 13,000

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Police Department Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual 2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual 2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD 07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 9,333	\$ 11,050	\$ 14,500	\$ 7,305	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,500
Publications/Subscriptions	660	1,041	2,000	683	1,100	1,500
Investigative Operations	10,230	12,991	12,000	6,878	10,000	12,000
Detention Expense	38,446	39,855	50,000	28,540	40,540	50,000
Range Supplies	6,794	2,757	4,000	3,046	3,500	4,000
Reserve Officer Expense	2,355	1,691	2,250	1,555	1,800	2,250
Liquor Control Expense	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
K9 Unit Expense	3,350	3,786	2,500	2,635	3,000	3,500
Animal Control	12,720	13,841	15,000	10,172	14,000	15,000
Tactical/Ammunition	11,508	9,781	12,000	10,254	12,000	12,000
Uniforms	17,455	14,029	20,000	9,548	20,000	20,000
Gasoline	74,769	52,585	70,000	31,783	39,783	65,000
Equipment Maintenance	9,566	5,103	9,500	7,927	8,000	9,500
Radio Maintenance	24,723	24,086	25,500	23,965	23,965	27,000
Vehicle Maintenance	23,857	38,961	30,000	14,590	25,000	30,000
	<b>\$ 245,766</b>	<b>\$ 231,557</b>	<b>\$ 269,250</b>	<b>\$ 158,881</b>	<b>\$ 214,688</b>	<b>\$ 265,250</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Equipment (\$5,000 & over)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,250
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,250</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 4,091,368</b>	<b>\$ 4,172,696</b>	<b>\$ 4,434,141</b>	<b>\$ 3,452,220</b>	<b>\$ 4,254,230</b>	<b>\$ 4,578,686</b>

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

## POLICE DEPARTMENT

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. *Personnel Chart:* The Personnel Chart has been changed to reflect more accurately how police department positions are actually assigned. No new positions have been added.
- B. *Shift Differential:* Officers receive an additional \$0.50 per hour for the hours they put in between 3:00 pm and 11:00 pm, and an additional \$0.75 per hour for hours put in between 11:00 pm and 7:00 am.
- C. *Longevity:* Under this program which is being phased out by attrition, certain long-time officers receive \$2.00 per month for each year of service.
- D. *Training/Travel:* A number of continuing education items have changed due to changes in State law. Previously, 48 hours of continuing education was required over three years. Now, 24 hours are required annually. As a result, the amount in this line item has increased over last year. \$28,000, +\$4,000.
- E. *POST Training:* POST Training refers to the certification training of new recruits to the North Kansas City Police Department. The City has an off-budget fund, funded through Municipal Court revenues, that has historically paid for POST training. Due to the increasing costs of POST training and the number of recruits the Department has had to recruit in recent years, this fund is frequently depleted before the end of the fiscal year. Accordingly this line item, if needed, will pay for the costs of training in the event the off-budget account is exhausted. This line item will also be used to pay for any police officer signing incentives that may occur. \$10,000, N/C
- F. *Physicals & Drug Testing:* This line item was down in FY 2016 due mainly to an anomaly: The 15-month health insurance renewal approved by Council last year. In FY 2017, it will return to its previous level. \$13,000, +\$7,000
- G. *Legal Costs:* An amount to pay for the costs of legal counsel during collective bargaining negotiations with the Fraternal Order of Police is budgeted. \$20,000, +\$20,000.

- H. *Maintenance Agreements*: This line item is increasing sharply for a number of reasons, including increased fees for existing maintenance agreements; extension of warranty for Watchguard, which provides maintenance and support for the ten in-car cameras in operation; and extension of warranty of ELSAG, which provides hardware and software maintenance for the fixed and mobile license plate readers. \$32,000, +\$14,000.
- I. *Board's Expense*: This line item covers costs pursuant to operation of the Police/Fire Personnel Board. \$5,000, N/C.
- J. *Kansas City Crime Commission*: This item funds the City's membership in the KCCC, which helps support the Crime Stopper's Tip Line. \$5,000, N/C.
- K. *Clay County Investigative Squad*: This item provides funding for the matching grant that supports the Clay County Drug Task Force. The amount varies according to State funding for the task force. \$7,500, N/C
- L. *Office Supplies*: This item is reduced in FY 2017 based on recent experience. \$12,000, -\$2,500.
- M. *Liquor Control Expense*: Expenses for the City's liquor control program (not including compensation for the Liquor Control Director, which is included in the Salaries & Wages section of the budget) are included in this line item. \$1,000, +\$1,000.
- N. *Gasoline*: Gasoline expenses are projected to be less than budgeted in FY 2016 due to lower than expected gasoline prices, and are projected to remain lower in FY 2017. \$65,000, -\$5,000
- O. *Radio Maintenance*: This line item is increasing slightly in FY 2017 due to an increase in Kansas City, Missouri's subscription cost. \$27,000, +\$2,000.
- P. *Capital Outlay*: Descriptions of capital outlay items funded in the Police Department's budget can be found in the *Capital Improvements and Gaming* section of the budget document.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund - Police Department  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Capital Outlay**

**Equipment**

Personal Body Armor	<u>\$ 6,250</u>
	<u><u>\$ 6,250</u></u>

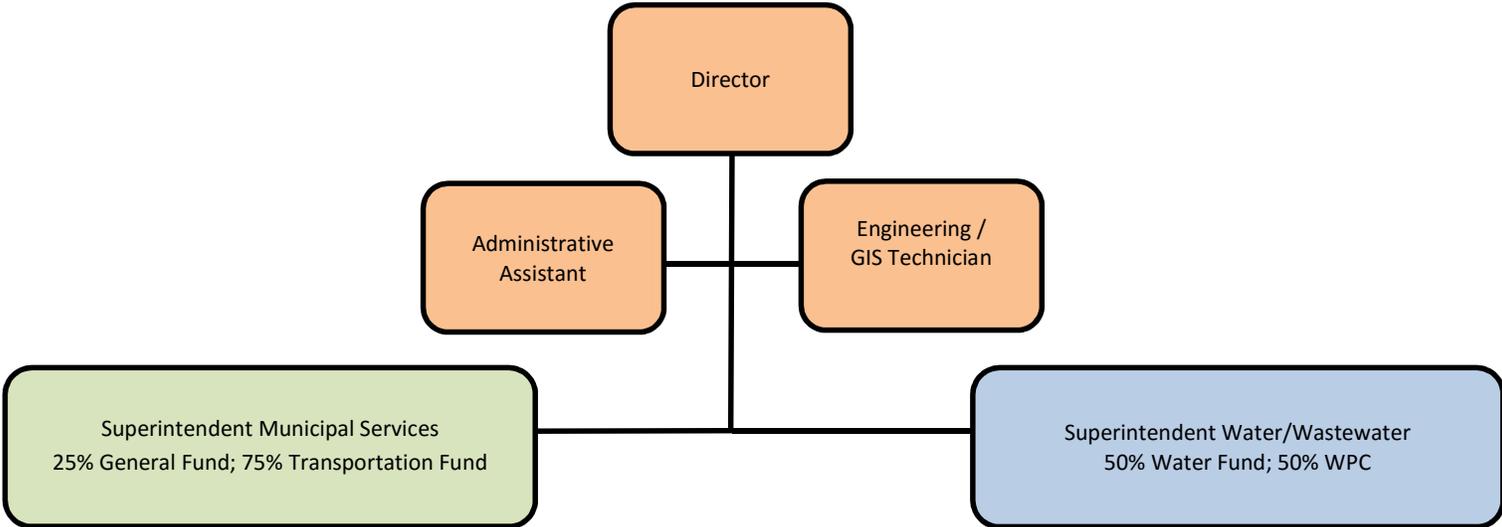
## **PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION**

The Administration Division of the Public Works Department is responsible for the direction, coordination, and oversight of the other divisions within the Public Works Department. These include Municipal Services (Buildings & Grounds and Transportation); Water; and Water Pollution Control (WPC) which encompasses the functions of sanitary sewers and storm sewers. Salaries and all other expenses of the Public Works Administration Division are charged to the General Fund.

Public Works Administration has three employees who are responsible for, among other duties: recommending and implementing improvements to the City's infrastructure; bidding and managing capital improvement projects; overseeing maintenance of street lights and traffic signals; oversight of the solid waste program; providing various reports and resolutions to the City Council; managing departmental procurement and purchasing; the Geographical Information System (GIS), and floodplain management and compliance with FEMA regulations.

	Administration – General Fund
	Municipal Services – General / Transportation Funds
	Water / WPC Funds

## Public Works Administration



**City of North Kansas City  
Public Works Administration Staffing  
Personnel Chart  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<b>Budget 2015-2016</b>	<b>Proposed 2016-2017</b>
<b>Administration</b>		
Director	1.0	1.0
Engineering & GIS Technician	1.0	1.0
Administrative Assistant	1.0	1.0
	<u>3.0</u>	<u>3.0</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Public Works - Administration Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 183,862	\$ 192,761	\$ 197,469	\$ 160,711	\$ 199,286	\$ 203,747
Overtime	302	439	400	274	400	400
	<b>\$ 184,164</b>	<b>\$ 193,200</b>	<b>\$ 197,869</b>	<b>\$ 160,985</b>	<b>\$ 199,686</b>	<b>\$ 204,147</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 14,087	\$ 15,199	\$ 15,774	\$ 12,275	\$ 15,886	\$ 16,268
City Paid Deferred Comp	5,081	5,281	5,924	3,972	5,979	6,112
LAGERS	33,896	36,999	36,496	30,616	35,274	35,089
Long Term Disability Ins	872	858	908	755	917	937
Health Insurance	24,726	25,221	28,260	22,059	24,274	26,839
Auto Allowance/Mileage	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,031	2,400	2,400
Education/Training/Travel	3,839	1,853	5,400	2,142	4,000	5,400
	<b>\$ 84,901</b>	<b>\$ 87,811</b>	<b>\$ 95,162</b>	<b>\$ 73,850</b>	<b>\$ 88,729</b>	<b>\$ 93,046</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Designing/Engineering	\$ 3,155	\$ 5,128	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,071	\$ 3,000	\$ 6,000
Professional Services	562	1,228	700	653	700	700
Maintenance Agreements	-	1,337	4,000	2,584	3,000	4,000
Dues/Memberships	1,472	1,251	1,500	696	1,300	1,500
Solid Waste HHW	4,376	4,376	4,800	4,376	4,376	4,420
	<b>\$ 9,565</b>	<b>\$ 13,320</b>	<b>\$ 17,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,380</b>	<b>\$ 12,376</b>	<b>\$ 16,620</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Pager/Cell Phones	<b>\$ 1,317</b>	<b>\$ 1,532</b>	<b>\$ 1,800</b>	<b>\$ 1,098</b>	<b>\$ 1,330</b>	<b>\$ 1,800</b>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 1,931	\$ 2,683	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,706	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Uniforms	373	137	180	129	180	180
Gasoline	679	491	1,000	423	543	600
Other Supplies	57	171	300	297	300	300
Equipment Maintenance	879	586	2,500	1,438	2,500	3,200
Vehicle Maintenance	590	1,778	750	-	500	1,000
Minor Equipment	-	990	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 4,509</b>	<b>\$ 6,836</b>	<b>\$ 7,730</b>	<b>\$ 3,993</b>	<b>\$ 7,023</b>	<b>\$ 8,280</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 284,456</b>	<b>\$ 302,699</b>	<b>\$ 319,561</b>	<b>\$ 249,306</b>	<b>\$ 309,144</b>	<b>\$ 323,894</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

**PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION**

Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

A. None

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

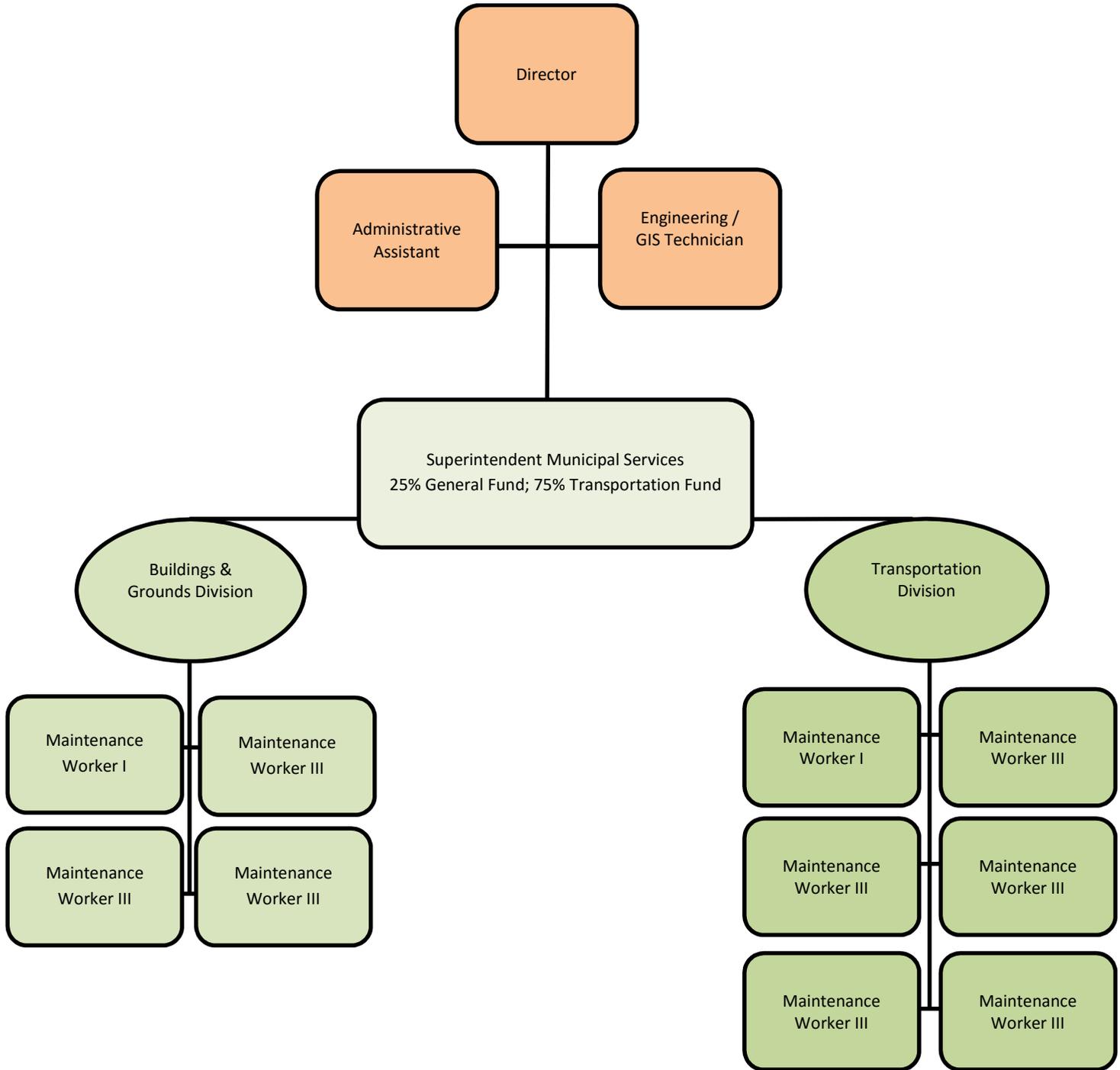
## **BUILDING AND GROUNDS**

Buildings and Grounds is responsible for the maintenance of the structures and grounds (including parks) of the City.

The Building and Grounds and Transportation units combine to create the Municipal Services Division. Buildings and Grounds and Transportation employees are cross-trained to perform the duties of both sub-divisions. One-fourth of the salary of the Superintendent of Municipal Services is paid through this budget, with the other three-fourths paid for through the Transportation Fund budget.

	Administration – General Fund
	Municipal Services – General / Transportation Funds
	Transportation –Transportation Fund
	Building & Grounds – General Fund

## Public Works Buildings and Grounds



**City of North Kansas City  
Public Works - Buildings & Grounds Staffing  
Personnel Chart  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b>Buildings &amp; Grounds Division</b>		
Municipal Services Superintendent	0.25	0.25
Maintenance Worker I	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker III	3.00	3.00
	<u>4.25</u>	<u>4.25</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Public Works - Buildings & Grounds Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 149,393	\$ 165,985	\$ 175,429	\$ 142,573	\$ 176,448	\$ 180,250
Out of Title	-	500	-	37	37	-
Overtime	4,950	5,716	5,242	3,155	4,000	5,242
	<b>\$ 154,343</b>	<b>\$ 172,201</b>	<b>\$ 180,671</b>	<b>\$ 145,765</b>	<b>\$ 180,485</b>	<b>\$ 185,491</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 11,291	\$ 12,239	\$ 14,223	\$ 10,198	\$ 14,212	\$ 14,604
City Paid Deferred Comp	2,926	3,716	5,263	3,244	5,293	5,407
LAGERS	21,901	29,074	32,910	24,928	31,231	31,498
Long Term Disability Ins	511	682	807	607	812	829
Health Insurance	29,423	57,007	79,225	54,308	60,162	69,382
Workers Compensation	3,021	5,513	6,500	3,543	4,350	7,200
Education/Training/Travel	924	34	2,000	267	500	2,000
	<b>\$ 69,997</b>	<b>\$ 108,265</b>	<b>\$ 140,928</b>	<b>\$ 97,095</b>	<b>\$ 116,560</b>	<b>\$ 130,921</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Professional Services	\$ 11,269	\$ 6,179	\$ 12,000	\$ 7,050	\$ 8,000	\$ 12,000
Recycling Services	1,531	2,276	3,700	5,016	5,016	5,500
Equipment Rental	-	-	500	250	250	950
Dues/Memberships	133	100	400	30	100	400
Custodial Services	17,288	14,815	18,000	13,890	16,000	23,800
	<b>\$ 30,221</b>	<b>\$ 23,370</b>	<b>\$ 34,600</b>	<b>\$ 26,236</b>	<b>\$ 29,366</b>	<b>\$ 42,650</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Pagers/Cell Phones	<b>\$ 958</b>	<b>\$ 1,407</b>	<b>\$ 1,400</b>	<b>\$ 1,060</b>	<b>\$ 1,285</b>	<b>\$ 1,400</b>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 360	\$ 242	\$ 350	\$ 350	\$ 350	\$ 350
Custodial Supplies	8,095	6,930	8,000	4,963	7,000	8,000
Safety Supplies	847	133	1,200	661	700	1,200
Uniforms	1,536	2,000	2,000	755	1,000	2,000
Gasoline/Diesel	12,697	8,620	12,000	4,934	6,134	9,000
Other Supplies	5,063	1,933	4,500	485	2,000	4,500
Building Maintenance	69,557	76,759	74,000	62,328	74,000	78,000

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Public Works - Buildings & Grounds Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>Materials/Supplies (continued)</b>						
Equipment Maintenance	7,867	1,246	8,000	3,914	5,000	8,000
Vehicle Maintenance	1,484	5,092	4,500	2,723	3,000	4,500
Downtown Maintenance	7,152	5,924	12,000	10,027	11,000	8,000
Holiday Lighting/Decorations	765	-	2,000	-	-	2,000
Minor Equipment	918	5,922	3,500	610	2,000	4,500
	<b>\$ 116,341</b>	<b>\$ 114,801</b>	<b>\$ 132,050</b>	<b>\$ 91,750</b>	<b>\$ 112,184</b>	<b>\$ 130,050</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Equipment (\$5,000 & over)	\$ 5,198	\$ -	\$ 8,500	\$ 7,592	\$ 7,592	\$ -
	<b>\$ 5,198</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 8,500</b>	<b>\$ 7,592</b>	<b>\$ 7,592</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 377,058</b>	<b>\$ 420,044</b>	<b>\$ 498,149</b>	<b>\$ 369,497</b>	<b>\$ 447,472</b>	<b>\$ 490,512</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## **BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. *Professional Services*: This line item funds services for weed control, lawn fertilization and contract mowing. \$12,000, N/C
- B. *Custodial Services*: The contract for cleaning services expired in August. The City accepted bids for cleaning services and the costs will increase in fiscal 2017. \$23,800, +\$5,800
- C. *Recycling Services*: This line item includes the cost of shredding of City documents, which went up this year due to community recycling events and additional internal document shredding. \$5,500, +\$1,800
- D. *Gasoline/Diesel*: Gasoline/diesel expenses are budgeted to be significantly less than budgeted in FY 2016 due to lower than expected prices. \$9,000, -\$3,000.
- E. *Building Maintenance*: Maintenance agreements are anticipated to increase in FY 2017. \$78,000, +\$4,000
- F. *Downtown Maintenance*: More than \$4,000 was used in FY 2016 to make repairs to the Veteran's Memorial. \$8,000, -\$4,000

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Public Works - Buildings & Grounds  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Minor Equipment**

Miscellaneous Tools and Equipment	\$ 4,500
	<u>\$ 4,500</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

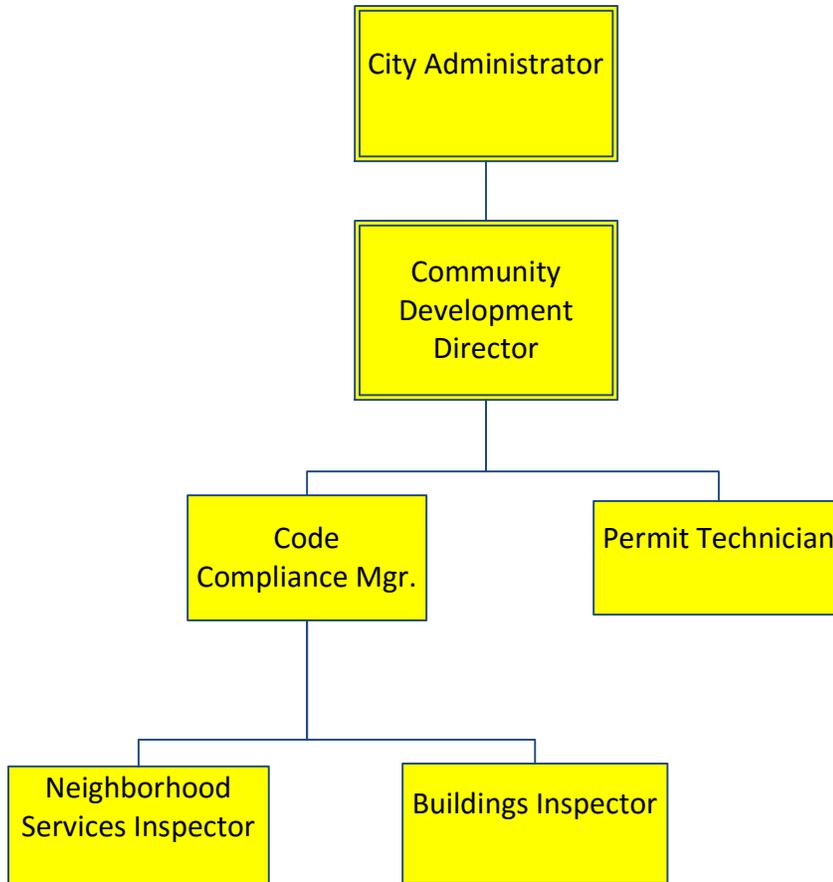
The Community Development Department is responsible for positioning North Kansas City for the future through the functions of Planning & Zoning, Building Services and Property Maintenance.

- **Planning & Zoning:**
  - Work with the Planning Commission
  - Assist developers and property owners
  - Conduct long-range planning
  - Enforce the Zoning Ordinance
  
- **Building Services:**
  - Review building plans
  - Issue permits
  - Inspect construction projects
  - Issue Certificates of Occupancy
  
- **Property Maintenance:**
  - Inspect rental property
  - Perform neighborhood inspections
  - Respond to property maintenance complaints

The Department operates according to the following core values:

- **Community Focus:** We are passionate about the people, places and opportunities in North Kansas City. We concentrate our efforts on community improvement and preservation. We are open to new ideas and innovative approaches.
- **Accountability:** We feel a high sense of responsibility to the public. We operate transparently and ethically.
- **Collaboration:** We work closely with our coworkers and our partners, believing that together we achieve more. We treat every interaction with the public as an opportunity to listen and to educate.
- **Optimism:** We believe that North Kansas City has a bright future. We know that our work makes a difference and we seek continuous improvement.

# Community Development



**City of North Kansas City  
 Community Development Operating Budget  
 Personnel Chart  
 Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<b>Budget 2015-2016</b>	<b>Proposed 2016-2017</b>
Community Development Director	1.0	1.0
Code Compliance Manager	1.0	1.0
Buildings Inspector	1.0	1.0
Neighborhood Services Inspector	1.0	1.0
Permit Technician	1.0	1.0
	5.0	5.0

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Community Development Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual 2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual 2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD 07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 262,896	\$ 283,073	\$ 295,175	\$ 229,021	\$ 284,531	\$ 291,812
Overtime	109	110	500	56	150	500
	<b>\$ 263,005</b>	<b>\$ 283,183</b>	<b>\$ 295,675</b>	<b>\$ 229,077</b>	<b>\$ 284,681</b>	<b>\$ 292,312</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 19,426	\$ 21,121	\$ 23,134	\$ 17,177	\$ 22,445	\$ 23,032
City Paid Deferred Comp	3,465	6,694	6,728	6,233	6,469	8,754
LAGERS	46,779	54,146	53,525	43,373	50,362	49,676
Long Term Disability Ins	1,180	1,300	1,358	1,066	1,309	1,342
Health Insurance	39,670	49,357	52,947	36,260	40,083	41,318
Auto Allowance	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,031	2,400	2,400
Education/Training/Travel	4,002	9,119	10,000	2,833	8,000	10,000
	<b>\$ 116,922</b>	<b>\$ 144,137</b>	<b>\$ 150,092</b>	<b>\$ 108,973</b>	<b>\$ 131,068</b>	<b>\$ 136,522</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Professional Services	\$ 297	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Software Maintenance	1,992	2,000	2,000	2,196	2,196	3,500
Planning/Zoning	923	3,657	16,000	7,929	11,000	16,000
Advertising	4,747	3,966	5,000	932	4,000	5,000
Bank Fees	-	-	500	-	-	500
Dues/Memberships	8,714	9,431	11,000	8,534	9,500	11,000
	<b>\$ 16,673</b>	<b>\$ 19,053</b>	<b>\$ 37,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,591</b>	<b>\$ 29,196</b>	<b>\$ 38,500</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Pager/Cell Phone	<b>\$ 4,083</b>	<b>\$ 3,466</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,732</b>	<b>\$ 3,286</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 3,281	\$ 3,213	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,866	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Publications/Subscriptions	3,019	192	2,000	116	200	2,000
Uniforms	1,708	1,871	2,000	51	2,000	2,000
Gasoline	2,175	1,470	2,500	795	995	1,500
Other Supplies	1,140	352	500	253	400	500
Vehicle Maintenance	732	1,484	1,000	879	1,000	1,000
Minor Equipment	-	-	4,000	3,216	3,216	-
	<b>\$ 12,055</b>	<b>\$ 8,581</b>	<b>\$ 15,500</b>	<b>\$ 8,176</b>	<b>\$ 11,311</b>	<b>\$ 10,500</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 412,738</b>	<b>\$ 458,420</b>	<b>\$ 502,267</b>	<b>\$ 368,549</b>	<b>\$ 459,542</b>	<b>\$ 481,835</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

A. None.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **INTERDEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES**

This budget division accounts for expenditures for goods and services that cover all or most City departments. These include administrative expenses for human resources administration; costs to maintain City information technology; costs for City General Fund insurance; real estate taxes paid to the North Kansas City Levee District; Citywide website expenses; General Fund utility expenses (electricity, gas, telephone, and water & sewer); General Fund postage expenses; and the purchase of minor equipment that serves the entire organization.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Interdepartmental Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Employee Related Costs</b>						
Sick Leave/Vac Pay Out	\$ 86,222	\$ 88,900	\$ 75,000	\$ 60,172	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Unemployment	804	-	4,000	-	-	4,000
Workers Compensation	5,754	11,182	14,000	8,588	10,496	14,180
Tuition Assistance	13,679	1,968	12,000	4,868	6,000	12,000
Employee Assist Plan	4,527	2,652	2,700	2,652	2,652	2,700
Physicals & Drug Testing	3,115	1,891	2,500	2,675	2,800	3,000
Safety Committee	-	-	3,500	637	1,000	3,500
Employee Recruitment	21,553	4,339	10,000	3,911	5,000	10,000
ADP Processing Fees	82,866	77,167	86,000	55,937	75,000	80,000
	<b>\$ 218,520</b>	<b>\$ 188,099</b>	<b>\$ 209,700</b>	<b>\$ 139,440</b>	<b>\$ 177,948</b>	<b>\$ 204,380</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Maintenance Agreements	\$ 19,486	\$ 14,636	\$ 15,600	\$ 8,420	\$ 15,000	\$ 18,600
Software Maint & Service	53,233	61,958	67,900	38,289	65,000	81,650
Liability Insurance	126,151	147,983	130,000	123,546	123,546	130,000
Real Estate Taxes	42,515	42,515	45,000	42,528	42,528	45,000
Rental - Parking 2011 Fayette	-	-	3,000	3,500	3,500	3,500
Web Page Service	5,170	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000
	<b>\$ 246,555</b>	<b>\$ 267,092</b>	<b>\$ 266,500</b>	<b>\$ 216,283</b>	<b>\$ 254,574</b>	<b>\$ 283,750</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Electricity	\$ 205,759	\$ 188,942	\$ 210,000	\$ 175,261	\$ 211,261	\$ 220,000
Gas	6,577	6,059	8,000	3,802	4,500	7,500
Telephone	17,546	15,130	20,000	12,916	18,000	20,000
Water & Sewer	23,066	23,744	25,000	20,098	25,000	25,000
	<b>\$ 252,948</b>	<b>\$ 233,875</b>	<b>\$ 263,000</b>	<b>\$ 212,077</b>	<b>\$ 258,761</b>	<b>\$ 272,500</b>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies</b>						
Copy Machine Supplies	\$ 1,617	\$ 2,901	\$ 3,100	\$ 2,892	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,100
Postage/Meter Supplies	15,706	9,056	17,000	10,892	15,000	15,000
Minor Equipment	24,491	18,016	26,000	22,601	23,000	9,100
	<b>\$ 41,814</b>	<b>\$ 29,973</b>	<b>\$ 46,100</b>	<b>\$ 36,386</b>	<b>\$ 41,000</b>	<b>\$ 27,200</b>
<b>Other</b>						
Contingencies	\$ 2,660	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500
	<b>\$ 2,660</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Building Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000
Equipment ( \$5,000 or over)	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	-
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 762,497</b>	<b>\$ 719,039</b>	<b>\$ 798,800</b>	<b>\$ 604,186</b>	<b>\$ 738,283</b>	<b>\$ 802,330</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## INTERDEPARTMENTAL

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. *Software Maintenance & Service*: This line item is increasing sharply primarily due to an upgrade to the City's Incode software. \$81,650, +\$13,750.
- B. *Real Estate Taxes*: The City owns property within the North Kansas City Levee District and is not exempt from the payment of property tax to the District. These taxes go to fund the District's operations and debt service costs. \$45,000, N/C.
- C. *Rental - Parking, 2011 Fayette*: This item is for a lease payment to the First Christian Church for use of the parking lot owned by the church across Fayette Street for public parking. Last year, the Council approved a new lease agreement with a \$500 increase. \$3,500, +\$500.
- D. *Web Page Services*: This line item is for costs related to the maintenance of the City's web site. \$5,000, N/C
- E. *Electricity*: The higher amount budgeted in FY 2017 is based on usage in FY 2016. KCP&L rates increased by approximately 16% last year. \$220,000, +\$10,000.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund - Interdepartmental  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Minor Equipment**

Computer Parts, Replacements, Software & Repairs	\$ 2,500
IPad for Management Staff (9)	3,600
Digital Signs	2,500
UPS Batteries (2)	500
	<u>\$ 9,100</u>

**Capital Outlay**

**Building Improvements**

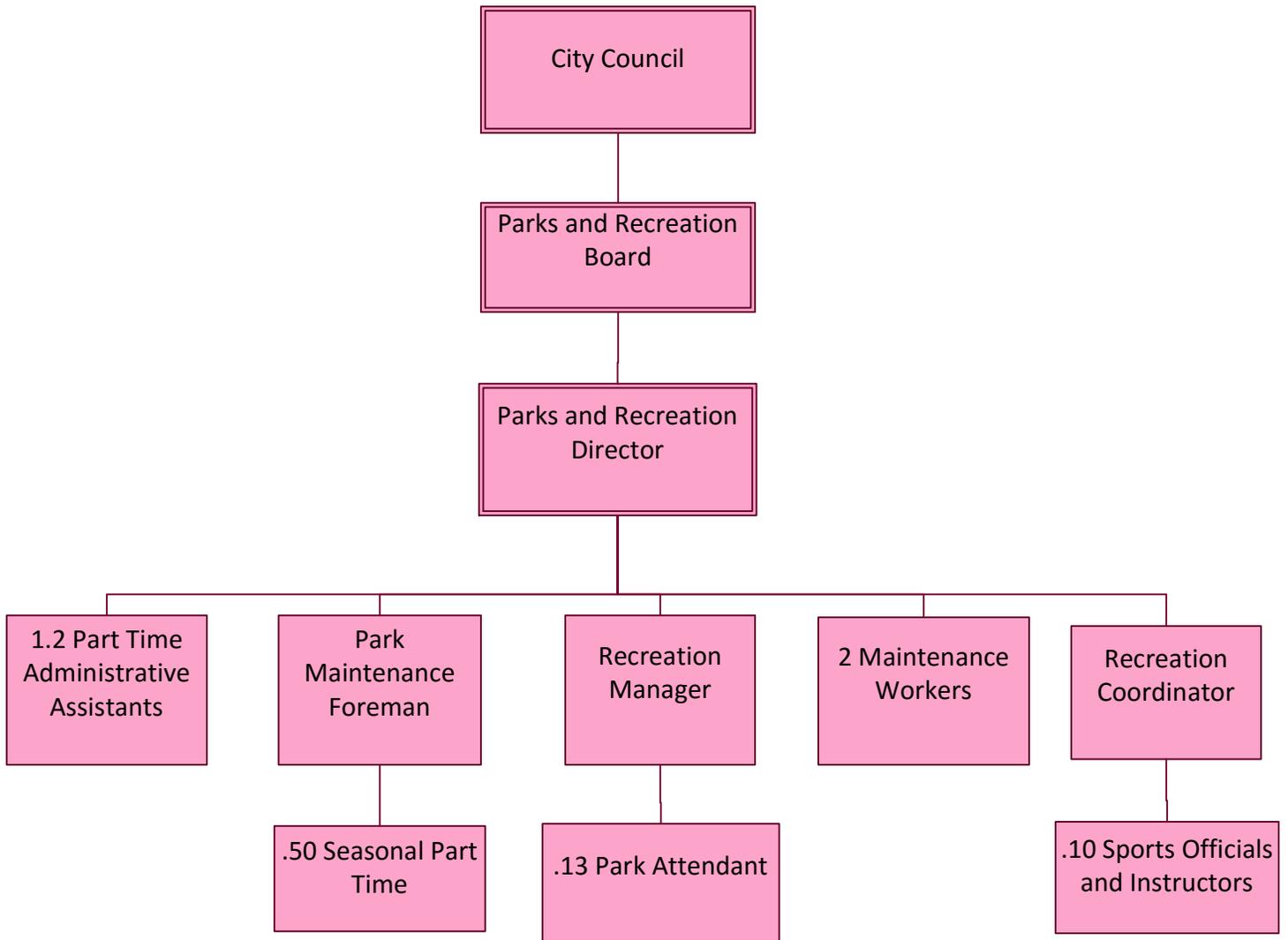
City Hall Facelift	\$ 7,000
	<u>\$ 7,000</u>

## **PARKS AND RECREATION FUND**

The Parks & Recreation Fund is a Special Revenue Fund supported by a levy on real and personal property as well as program receipts and user fees. The Parks & Recreation Department is responsible for maintaining the City's parks and providing a variety of recreational programs, special events and other community opportunities for residents and visitors to North Kansas City.

The Parks & Recreation Department is governed by the Parks & Recreation Board, whose members are appointed by the Mayor and approved by the City Council.

# Parks and Recreation



**City of North Kansas City  
Parks & Recreation Fund  
Personnel Chart  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<b>Budget 2015-2016</b>	<b>Proposed 2016-2017</b>
<b>Administration</b>		
Parks Director	1.00	1.00
Administrative Asst. - Part-time	1.00	1.20
Recreation Manager	1.00	1.00
Recreation Coordinator	1.00	1.00
Park Maintenance Foreman	-	1.00
Park Maintenance Worker	1.00	2.00
Seasonal Park Attendants	2.75	0.53
	<u>7.75</u>	<u>7.73</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Parks & Recreation Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Year Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	\$ 473,182	\$ 415,388
<b>Revenues</b>		
Estimated Fiscal Year Revenues	\$ 794,823	\$ 779,500
Transfer In - Gaming	105,538	55,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 900,361</u>	<u>\$ 834,500</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenditures	\$ 958,155	\$ 938,538
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 958,155</u>	<u>\$ 938,538</u>
<b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	\$ (57,794)	\$ (104,038)
<b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 415,388</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 311,350</u></u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Parks & Recreation Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Property Tax</b>						
Real Estate Tax	\$ 330,424	\$ 330,056	\$ 328,000	\$ 328,332	\$ 329,000	\$ 333,000
Personal Property Tax	141,492	162,538	156,000	158,674	160,000	153,000
Commercial Surtax	119,386	118,654	119,000	123,604	124,000	123,000
Utility/RR/Fin Tax	22,361	23,767	27,000	18,907	18,907	24,000
	<b>\$ 613,663</b>	<b>\$ 635,015</b>	<b>\$ 630,000</b>	<b>\$ 629,517</b>	<b>\$ 631,907</b>	<b>\$ 633,000</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>						
Facility Use Fees	\$ 43,239	\$ 46,899	\$ 42,000	\$ 37,190	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000
Concession Receipts	4,333	193	2,000	8,220	9,000	2,000
Program Fees	65,772	70,000	65,000	58,878	65,000	65,000
Senior Citizen Trips	14,913	24,221	16,000	18,451	19,000	16,000
KCMO Dog Park Maint.	4,000	9,000	12,000	9,000	15,000	12,000
Donations & Sponsorships	50,733	15,060	3,000	4,416	4,416	3,000
Misc Other Income	4,629	1,281	3,000	4,756	5,000	3,000
Interest Earned	2,008	5,080	2,000	2,350	3,500	3,500
	<b>\$ 189,627</b>	<b>\$ 171,734</b>	<b>\$ 145,000</b>	<b>\$ 143,261</b>	<b>\$ 162,916</b>	<b>\$ 146,500</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers In</b>						
Trf from Gaming Fund	\$ 840,000	\$ 302,695	\$ 105,538	\$ 83,579	\$ 105,538	\$ 55,000
Proceeds on the Sale	1,250	16,600	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 841,250</b>	<b>\$ 319,295</b>	<b>\$ 105,538</b>	<b>\$ 83,579</b>	<b>\$ 105,538</b>	<b>\$ 55,000</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,540</b>	<b>\$ 1,126,044</b>	<b>\$ 880,538</b>	<b>\$ 856,357</b>	<b>\$ 900,361</b>	<b>\$ 834,500</b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	(460,968)	547,335	175,511	(119,288)	57,794	104,038
	<b>\$ 1,183,573</b>	<b>\$ 1,673,379</b>	<b>\$ 1,056,049</b>	<b>\$ 737,069</b>	<b>\$ 958,155</b>	<b>\$ 938,538</b>

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

# REVENUES DESCRIPTION

## Parks & Recreation Fund

### PROPERTY TAX

Property tax limits are set by local governments within the limits set by the Missouri Constitution, the Hancock Amendment and state statutes. The 2015 property tax levy per \$100 of assessed value for the Parks Fund is 0.2000.

Property taxes are billed and collected for the City by the Clay County Collector. The budget anticipates that the Parks & Recreation property tax rate will increase to 0.2021 in the coming fiscal year. The City's assessed valuation after TIF deductions, to which the property tax rate is applied, will decrease from \$258,143,004 in the current fiscal year to \$255,852,804, a decrease of 0.89%.

**Real Estate Tax:** The Real Estate Tax is a tax on real property in the City limits. Real Estate Tax revenue is calculated by taking the market valuation of real property in the City, as determined by the Clay County Assessor, and multiplying it by the assessment ratio to obtain the assessed value. The assessment ratio for the three types of real property is: 32% for commercial real estate, 19% for residential real estate and 12% for agricultural real estate. Real Estate Taxes are then calculated by multiplying the assessed value by the adopted property tax levy for the City per each \$100 of assessed valuation. \$333,000, +\$5,000.

**Personal Property Tax:** The Personal Property Tax is a tax on personal property, i.e. cars, boats, trailers, computers, manufacturing equipment, etc., within the City limits. Personal Property Tax revenue is calculated by taking the market valuation of personal property, as determined by the Clay County Assessor, and multiplying it by the assessment ratio of 33%. Personal Property Taxes are then calculated by multiplying the assessed value by the adopted property tax levy for the City per each \$100 of assessed valuation. \$153,000, -\$3,000.

**Commercial Surtax:** The State of Missouri has set a value of \$1.59 per \$100 of assessed real estate value to replace the merchant and manufacturers tax. The tax is collected by the County and distributed based on the City's percentage of commercial real estate countywide. \$123,000, +\$4,000.

**Utility – RR – Fin Inst. Tax:** This is real and personal property tax that is assessed by the state on utilities and railroads that cross multiple jurisdictions. The tax is based on the levies listed above. Also, this is a tax on banks and other financial institutions; it is

collected by the state and allocated based on the number of accounts opened in the City limits. \$24,000, -\$3,000.

## **OTHER REVENUE**

**Facility Use Fees:** This is revenue from fees collected for the use of City facilities such as park shelters. \$42,000, N/C.

**Concession Receipts:** This is revenue from amounts collected from the sale of concessions at recreation programs offered by the Parks and Recreation Department. \$2,000, N/C.

**Program Fees:** This is revenue from fees collected from participants in recreation programs. \$65,000, -\$5,000.

**Senior Citizen Trips:** This is revenue from fees paid for various senior citizen trips taken throughout the year. \$16,000, N/C.

**KCMO Payment for Dog Park Maintenance:** In August 2014, Waggin' Trails Park, a new City dog park, was opened. The park is a cooperative venture of the City of Kansas City, MO and the City of North Kansas City. Kansas City contributes \$12,000 per year for five years to assist with the cost of park maintenance. \$12,000, N/C.

**Donations and Sponsorships:** This is revenue from donations made to the department or sponsorships obtained for particular events. \$3,000, N/C.

**Interest Earned:** This is for interest earned on the City's pooled investments. The allocation is based on the percentage of each fund's average cash balance on the total average cash balances for the month. \$3,500, +\$1,500.

**Transfer from Gaming:** The Gaming Fund has traditionally made an annual subsidy to the Parks & Recreation Fund to assist with Parks & Recreation operating costs. \$55,000, N/C.

**City of North Kansas City  
Parks & Recreation Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries - Full time	\$ 290,141	\$ 266,845	\$ 380,025	\$ 238,938	\$ 300,978	\$ 260,770
Salaries - Part time	-	-	-	-	-	57,000
Overtime	188	385	5,000	2,280	4,000	10,000
	<b>\$ 290,329</b>	<b>\$ 267,230</b>	<b>\$ 385,025</b>	<b>\$ 241,218</b>	<b>\$ 304,978</b>	<b>\$ 327,770</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 20,276	\$ 19,527	\$ 24,948	\$ 17,789	\$ 23,725	\$ 25,673
Unemployment	27	14	-	-	-	-
City Paid Deferred Comp	4,229	4,870	6,731	4,197	5,159	7,823
LAGERS	39,726	42,142	42,755	34,981	42,566	44,318
Long Term Disability Ins.	945	1,010	1,032	857	1,083	1,200
Health Insurance	41,276	53,498	57,652	43,743	49,345	70,994
Workers Compensation	6,469	4,966	6,500	7,424	8,857	10,000
Auto Allow/Mileage Reimb	2,464	2,400	5,000	2,031	3,000	5,000
Education/Training	3,047	4,900	5,000	3,352	5,000	5,000
	<b>\$ 118,459</b>	<b>\$ 133,327</b>	<b>\$ 149,618</b>	<b>\$ 114,374</b>	<b>\$ 138,735</b>	<b>\$ 170,008</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Software Maintenance	\$ -	\$ 3,536	\$ 3,135	\$ 3,135	\$ 3,135	\$ 7,000
Dues/Memberships	728	859	1,000	82	1,000	1,000
General Liability Insurance	4,627	5,290	10,000	6,137	6,137	8,000
Administrative Fees	29,419	29,000	29,000	24,167	29,000	29,000
Lifeguard Services	1,300	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Fees	2,101	2,760	2,500	3,232	3,600	2,500
Special Park Events	16,000	15,433	30,865	27,926	30,865	22,000
Public Works Fees	35,460	35,460	35,460	29,550	35,460	35,460
Senior Citizen Trips	19,234	36,756	34,000	28,305	34,000	35,000
	<b>\$ 108,869</b>	<b>\$ 129,094</b>	<b>\$ 145,960</b>	<b>\$ 122,534</b>	<b>\$ 143,197</b>	<b>\$ 139,960</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Electricity	\$ 37,054	\$ 37,658	\$ 45,000	\$ 35,114	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Telephone	1,150	1,443	3,000	1,706	2,000	3,000
Pager/Cell Phones	2,044	2,233	2,500	2,191	2,857	2,500
Water/Sewer	8,016	7,879	12,000	6,655	8,500	12,000
	<b>\$ 48,264</b>	<b>\$ 49,213</b>	<b>\$ 62,500</b>	<b>\$ 45,666</b>	<b>\$ 58,357</b>	<b>\$ 62,500</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Parks & Recreation Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 1,165	\$ 1,183	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,128	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Business Forms/Printing	9,278	9,779	11,000	8,313	11,000	13,500
Postage	965	363	1,000	199	500	1,000
Uniforms	448	961	1,000	512	1,000	2,000
Gasoline	-	135	500	62	150	500
Other Supplies	31,192	31,727	32,000	27,487	32,000	32,000
Equipment Maintenance	890	1,291	1,300	179	1,300	1,300
Other Maintenance	67,223	73,094	90,000	69,595	90,000	90,000
Minor Equipment Purchase	-	-	2,000	1,324	2,000	-
	<u>\$ 111,161</u>	<u>\$ 118,532</u>	<u>\$ 141,800</u>	<u>\$ 109,799</u>	<u>\$ 140,950</u>	<u>\$ 143,300</u>
<b>Total Operating</b>	<u>\$ 677,082</u>	<u>\$ 697,396</u>	<u>\$ 884,903</u>	<u>\$ 633,591</u>	<u>\$ 786,217</u>	<u>\$ 843,538</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Land Improvements	\$ 260,098	\$ 818	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment (\$5,000 & over)	17,816	-	7,944	7,944	7,944	-
Infrastructure	228,577	975,165	163,202	95,534	163,994	95,000
	<u>\$ 506,491</u>	<u>\$ 975,983</u>	<u>\$ 171,146</u>	<u>\$ 103,478</u>	<u>\$ 171,938</u>	<u>\$ 95,000</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 1,183,573</u>	<u>\$ 1,673,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,056,049</u>	<u>\$ 737,069</u>	<u>\$ 958,155</u>	<u>\$ 938,538</u>

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

## **PARKS AND RECREATION**

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

The North Kansas City Parks and Recreation Board approved the fiscal 2016-2017 department budget at a special meeting on August 4, 2016.

#### **Operating Budget**

The tax levy was increased to \$.2021 per \$100 of assessed valuation from \$.2000. The tax levy is expected to generate \$633,000 in fiscal 2016-2017. Program receipts, user fees, a maintenance fee from Kansas City Parks and Recreation for the dog park combined with interest income provides an additional \$146,500.

The Parks and Recreation Board approved changing the Part-Time Sports Coordinator to a Full-Time Recreation Coordinator. This reduced part-time salaries but increased the full-time salaries and benefits. With the additional hours of this position, they will help out with field prep for youth and adult leagues which will reduce the hours needed for a seasonal Park Attendant for ballfield preparation. This budget includes a 2.75 percent pay increase effective January 2017.

Parks Special Events were reduced with the hope to have sponsors for each event. Senior trips have been increased to further program registration levels. Business Forms were increased to expand on our marketing tools for programs and events. Cell phones were increased to ensure all full-time park staff has a means to communicate. Office phones were reduced because recent usage. The 2016-2017 budget includes costs of \$64,460 paid to the City for administrative services and park maintenance.

The expenditure components are budgeted as follows:

Personnel:	\$327,770	Utilities:	\$ 62,500
Benefits:	\$170,008	Materials:	\$143,300
Services:	\$139,960	Capital Outlay:	\$ 95,000

#### **Fund Balance**

The Parks and Recreation Fund ending balance is anticipated to be \$311,350. Future capital improvements in the parks will be funded from the fund balance pending Parks and Recreation Board approval.

**Capital Improvements**

The Parks and Recreation Board evaluated areas that needed to be addressed in the park system for the 2016-2017 budget. The Parks and Recreation Board plans to renovate the restrooms on Howell Street and make improvements to Waggin' Trail that include maintenance to the fence on the south side along with working with KC Parks and Recreation to address the drainage issues. Additional planned capital projects include tree planting and drainage and turf repair in Dagg Park. The Parks and Recreation Board will continue a concentrated effort to maintain all the park amenities including trails, shelters, athletic fields and parking lots with available funds.

**City of North Kansas City  
Parks & Recreation Fund  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Capital Outlay**

**Land Improvements**

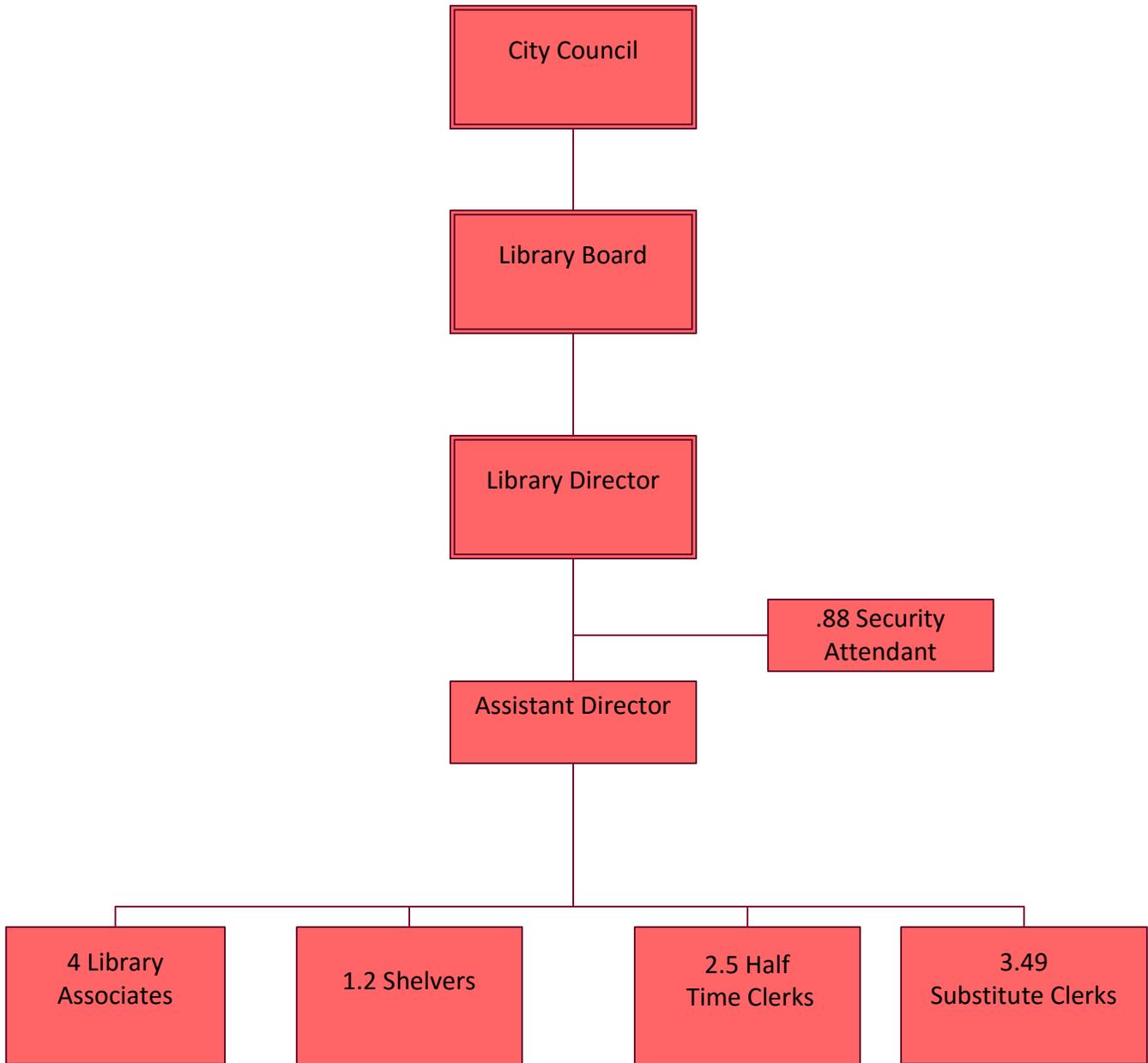
Tree Planting	\$ 5,000
Waggin Trail Park Fence	5,000
Waggin Trail Park Drainage	25,000
Dagg Park Drainage	30,000
Howell Restroom Renovation	30,000
	<hr/> <b>\$ 95,000</b> <hr/>
	<hr/> <b>\$95,000</b> <hr/>

## **PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND**

The Public Library Fund is a Special Revenue Fund supported primarily by a levy on real and personal property and user fees. The fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures involved in operating the North Kansas City Library located at 2251 Howell Street.

The North Kansas City Library is governed by the Library Board, whose members are appointed by the Mayor and approved by the City Council.

# Library



**City of North Kansas City  
Public Library Fund  
Personnel Chart  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b>Administration</b>		
Library Director	1.00	1.00
Security Attendant	-	0.88
Assistant Director	1.00	1.00
	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.88</u>
<b>Public Services</b>		
Library Associate I - FT	4.00	4.00
Library Associate I - PT	3.00	2.50
Hourly Staff	4.02	4.69
	<u>11.02</u>	<u>11.19</u>
<b>Total:</b>	<u><u>13.02</u></u>	<u><u>14.07</u></u>

**Represents FTE instead of actual number of people**

**City of North Kansas City  
Public Library Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Total Fund Balance	\$ 899,833	\$ 764,005
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	<b>\$ 899,833</b>	<b>\$ 764,005</b>
 <b>Revenues</b>		
Estimated Fiscal Year Revenues	\$ 988,440	\$ 976,100
Transfer In - Gaming Fund	94,507	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,082,947</b>	<b>\$ 976,100</b>
 <b>Expenditures</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenditures	\$ 1,218,775	\$ 1,054,530
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,218,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,054,530</b>
 <b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ (135,828)</b>	<b>\$ (78,430)</b>
 <b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<u><b>\$ 764,005</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 685,575</b></u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Public Library Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Property Tax</b>						
Real Estate Tax	\$ 496,462	\$ 495,181	\$ 493,000	\$ 492,622	\$ 493,000	\$ 499,000
Personal Property Tax	213,762	244,017	235,000	238,087	239,000	230,000
Commercial Surtax	179,883	177,338	179,000	185,452	186,000	180,000
Utility/RR/Fin Tax	33,548	35,657	40,000	28,365	28,365	37,000
	<b>\$ 923,655</b>	<b>\$ 952,193</b>	<b>\$ 947,000</b>	<b>\$ 944,526</b>	<b>\$ 946,365</b>	<b>\$ 946,000</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>						
MO State Library Grants	\$ 28,264	\$ 5,898	\$ -	\$ 78	\$ 78	\$ -
MO State Aid	7,064	6,853	2,100	5,475	5,475	2,100
Gifts & Donations	2,022	3,312	-	79	100	-
Reimbursement	23,132	33,756	4,483	5,773	6,422	-
Miscellaneous	24,826	20,947	25,000	20,157	25,000	23,000
Interest Earned	3,004	4,594	4,000	4,045	5,000	5,000
	<b>\$ 88,312</b>	<b>\$ 75,360</b>	<b>\$ 35,583</b>	<b>\$ 35,607</b>	<b>\$ 42,075</b>	<b>\$ 30,100</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers In</b>						
Trf from Gaming Revenues	\$ 4,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 94,507	\$ -	\$ 94,507	\$ -
	<b>\$ 4,000</b>	<b>\$ 165,000</b>	<b>\$ 94,507</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 94,507</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,015,967</b>	<b>\$ 1,192,553</b>	<b>\$ 1,077,090</b>	<b>\$ 980,133</b>	<b>\$ 1,082,947</b>	<b>\$ 976,100</b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	(74,353)	(144,959)	117,700	(257,939)	135,828	78,430
	<b>\$ 941,614</b>	<b>\$ 1,047,594</b>	<b>\$ 1,194,790</b>	<b>\$ 722,194</b>	<b>\$ 1,218,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,054,530</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

# REVENUES DESCRIPTION

## Library Fund

### PROPERTY TAX

Property tax limits are set by local governments within the limits set by the Missouri Constitution, the Hancock Amendment and state statutes. The 2015 property tax levy per \$100 of assessed value for the Library Fund is 0.3000.

Property taxes are billed and collected for the City by the Clay County Collector. The budget anticipates that the Library's property tax rate will increase to 0.3031 in the coming fiscal year. The City's assessed valuation after TIF deductions, to which the property tax rate is applied, will decrease from \$258,143,004 in the current fiscal year to \$255,852,804, a decrease of 0.89%.

**Real Estate Tax:** The Real Estate Tax is a tax on real property in the City limits. Real Estate Tax revenue is calculated by taking the market valuation of real property in the City, as determined by the Clay County Assessor, and multiplying it by the assessment ratio to obtain the assessed value. The assessment ratio for the three types of real property is: 32% for commercial real estate, 19% for residential real estate and 12% for agricultural real estate. Real Estate Taxes are then calculated by multiplying the assessed value by the adopted property tax levy for the City per each \$100 of assessed valuation. \$499,000, +\$6,000.

**Personal Property Tax:** The Personal Property Tax is a tax on personal property, i.e. cars, boats, trailers, computers, manufacturing equipment, etc., within the City limits. Personal Property Tax revenue is calculated by taking the market valuation of personal property, as determined by the Clay County Assessor, and multiplying it by the assessment ratio of 33%. Personal Property Taxes are then calculated by multiplying the assessed value by the adopted property tax levy for the City per each \$100 of assessed valuation. \$230,000, -\$5,000.

**Commercial Surtax:** The State of Missouri has set a value of \$1.59 per \$100 of assessed real estate value to replace the merchant and manufacturers tax. The tax is collected by the County and distributed based on the City's percentage of commercial real estate countywide. \$180,000, +\$1,000.

**Utility – RR – Fin Inst. Tax:** This is real and personal property tax that is assessed by the state on utilities and railroads that cross multiple jurisdictions. The tax is based on the levies listed above. Also, this is a tax on banks and other financial institutions; it is collected by the state and allocated based on the number of accounts opened in the City limits. \$37,000, -\$3,000.

**Missouri State Aid:** The Library typically receives a small amount of aid from the State each year. \$2,100, N/C.

**Miscellaneous:** This line item accounts for revenues from overdue book fines, fee for damaged books and other such items. \$23,000, -\$2,000.

**Interest Earned:** This is for interest earned on the City's pooled investments. The allocation is based on the percentage of each fund's average cash balance on the total average cash balances for the month. \$5,000, +\$1,000

**City of North Kansas City  
Public Library Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 343,261	\$ 355,805	\$ 402,114	\$ 311,848	\$ 431,408	\$ 443,267
Overtime	-	34	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 343,261</b>	<b>\$ 355,839</b>	<b>\$ 402,114</b>	<b>\$ 311,848</b>	<b>\$ 431,408</b>	<b>\$ 443,267</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 25,835	\$ 26,522	\$ 31,251	\$ 22,832	\$ 35,925	\$ 34,488
Unemployment	(32)	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Compensation	2,022	2,791	6,397	2,973	4,294	7,556
LAGERS	27,743	34,661	38,875	30,098	38,198	42,807
Long Term Disability Ins.	837	871	981	896	984	1,159
Health Insurance	41,913	63,040	71,900	69,551	83,436	83,478
Worker's Compensation	506	973	1,200	985	1,134	1,200
Education/Training	20,120	9,462	10,000	1,890	5,000	10,000
	<b>\$ 118,944</b>	<b>\$ 138,320</b>	<b>\$ 160,604</b>	<b>\$ 129,225</b>	<b>\$ 168,971</b>	<b>\$ 180,688</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Legal Services	\$ 1,804	\$ 878	\$ 8,000	\$ 1,028	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
Maintenance Agreements	3,056	5,029	11,500	4,407	11,500	14,500
Dues/Memberships	780	805	1,000	706	1,000	1,000
Property-Liability Insurance	8,266	8,760	10,500	10,203	10,203	11,000
Custodial Services	12,867	13,476	15,000	10,227	14,208	16,500
Administrative Fees	35,800	35,800	35,800	29,833	35,800	35,800
Advertising & Marketing	4,640	5,418	6,000	3,049	6,000	6,000
Other Services	59,730	47,015	56,775	19,735	56,775	44,775
Automation Services	60,719	42,277	74,500	19,011	74,500	57,500
	<b>\$ 187,662</b>	<b>\$ 159,458</b>	<b>\$ 219,075</b>	<b>\$ 98,199</b>	<b>\$ 211,986</b>	<b>\$ 189,075</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Electricity	\$ 43,991	\$ 53,276	\$ 68,000	\$ 53,771	\$ 65,000	\$ 58,000
Telephone	6,231	6,498	8,500	5,909	7,709	8,500
Water	3,154	2,143	3,500	1,314	1,704	2,000
	<b>\$ 53,376</b>	<b>\$ 61,917</b>	<b>\$ 80,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,994</b>	<b>\$ 74,413</b>	<b>\$ 68,500</b>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 1,567	\$ 2,784	\$ 4,000	\$ 1,692	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Computer Supplies	1,316	623	2,000	28	1,000	2,000
Computer Software	2,347	2,139	2,500	653	2,500	2,500
Postage/Meter Costs	3,565	2,609	3,000	2,416	3,000	3,000

**City of North Kansas City  
Public Library Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual 2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual 2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD 07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b>Materials/Supplies (continued)</b>						
Other Supplies	3,966	2,600	5,000	3,294	5,000	4,000
Building Maintenance	10,296	15,839	11,589	8,475	11,589	10,000
Equipment Maintenance	4,476	30	2,000	-	2,000	2,000
Minor Equipment Purchase	-	1,115	-	-	-	-
Minor Furniture Purchase	8,743	4,362	9,000	380	9,000	2,000
Library Supplies	3,094	2,657	5,000	701	5,000	4,000
Children's Services Program	10,498	11,356	12,683	9,458	12,683	9,000
Adult Programming	6,410	6,832	7,350	7,009	7,350	8,000
Journals/Periodicals	2,954	3,383	3,500	2,855	3,500	3,500
Audiovisual	20,209	17,680	20,000	10,283	20,000	20,000
Cataloging/Processing	7,336	7,550	9,000	5,573	9,000	9,000
Books	94,263	90,820	90,000	62,936	90,000	90,000
	<u>\$ 181,039</u>	<u>\$ 172,380</u>	<u>\$ 186,622</u>	<u>\$ 115,753</u>	<u>\$ 185,622</u>	<u>\$ 173,000</u>
<b>Total Operating Exp</b>	<b>\$ 884,282</b>	<b>\$ 887,913</b>	<b>\$ 1,048,415</b>	<b>\$ 716,019</b>	<b>\$ 1,072,400</b>	<b>\$ 1,054,530</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Building Improvements	\$ -	\$ 159,681	\$ 146,375	\$ 6,175	\$ 146,375	\$ -
	<u>\$ 57,332</u>	<u>\$ 159,681</u>	<u>\$ 146,375</u>	<u>\$ 6,175</u>	<u>\$ 146,375</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 941,614</b>	<b>\$ 1,047,594</b>	<b>\$ 1,194,790</b>	<b>\$ 722,194</b>	<b>\$ 1,218,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,054,530</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## LIBRARY

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

#### *Personnel & Employee Benefits:*

Total Personnel & Employee Benefit expenses have increased approximately 10.9% from the 2015-2016 Budget. The additional position for full-time security attendant accounts for approximately 7.9% of the increase. Personnel & Employee Benefit expenses account for 58.3% of total expenses.

A salary increase of up to 5% has been budgeted for full- and half-time staff in the new budget. A 2.5% salary increase for the substitute clerk positions has been included in the new budget. This will keep our salaries comparable with other libraries in the Kansas City area.

We will retain the vacant full-time position for inter-library loan and circulation services to be filled at a later date.

#### *Services:*

There is no increase in the proposed *Administrative Fees* for 2016-2017. There is a proposed increase for \$2,000 in the *Property-Liability Insurance* for 2016-2017. *Legal Services* will be decreased by \$6,000.

*Maintenance Agreements* will be increased by \$3,000 to cover an expected 3-5% increase in cost of service.

*Other Services* will be decreased by \$12,000 due to no longer contracting the Clay County Sheriff Department to provide library security.

*Automation Services* will be decreased by \$17,000. This decrease is possible due to the reinstatement of certain state funding which had been withheld in recent years.

#### *Utilities:*

Electricity budget line has been increased by \$16,000.

#### *Materials/Supplies:*

Minor Furniture will include \$2,000 for the purchase of new staff desk chairs or other minor furniture.

Adult Programming will increase by \$1,450 to cover the cost of the annual Holiday Tea and possible continuation of a Veteran's Day event.

*Other Supplies* and *Library Supplies* have each been decreased by \$1,000. We currently do not have plans for large purchased in these areas.

## **GAMING REVENUES FUND**

The Gaming Revenues Fund is a Special Revenue Fund supported by proceeds from riverboat gambling within the City limits, specifically Harrah's Casino. This fund has two main sources of revenue:

- A 21% tax on gaming gross receipts that the casino pays to the State Gaming Commission monthly. Ten percent (10%) of the tax is forwarded to the City by the Gaming Commission, also monthly.
- A two dollar (\$2.00) admissions tax for each person entering the gaming floor. The casino forwards these proceeds to the Gaming Commission, and one dollar (\$1.00) per person is forwarded to the City by the Gaming Commission monthly.

Generally, the City's policy is that monies in this fund will be spent to fund capital projects or special, one-time operational expenses, and will not be spent on regular ongoing operating expenditures.

**City of North Kansas City  
Gaming Revenues Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
<b>Total Fund Balance</b>	\$ 43,969,538	\$ 43,275,057
Reserve for Extraordinary Maintenance	(3,100,000)	(3,100,000)
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	<u>\$ 40,869,538</u>	<u>\$ 40,175,057</u>
 <b>Revenues</b>		
Estimated Fiscal Year Revenues	\$ 8,187,419	\$ 7,490,000
Transfers In	869,984	1,337,298
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 9,057,403</u>	<u>\$ 8,827,298</u>
 <b>Expenditures</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenditures	\$ 8,669,975	\$ 12,956,464
Transfers Out	1,081,910	17,135,318
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 9,751,885</u>	<u>\$ 30,091,782</u>
 <b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	 \$ (694,481)	 \$ (21,264,484)
 <b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<u>\$ 40,175,057</u>	<u>\$ 18,910,573</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Gaming Revenues Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Other Revenue</b>						
Gaming Revenue	\$ 3,682,295	\$ 3,628,960	\$ 3,680,000	\$ 3,056,197	\$ 3,654,000	\$ 3,660,000
Casino Admissions	3,889,584	3,775,275	3,810,000	3,074,273	3,636,000	3,650,000
Grant Revenue	-	222,440	35,782	34,235	34,235	-
Non-Recurring Revenue	415,415	29,982	251,062	238,188	251,062	-
Interest Income	113,352	180,922	140,000	155,049	185,000	180,000
Proceeds frm Sale	-	-	-	427,122	427,122	-
	<b><u>\$ 8,100,646</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,837,579</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,916,844</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,985,065</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,187,419</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,490,000</u></b>
<b>Interfund Transfers In</b>						
Trf from Northgate Fund	\$ 600,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 583,333	\$ 700,000	\$ 900,000
Trf from Retiree Health Ins. Fund	-	-	-	-	-	267,314
Trf from Water Fund	169,984	169,984	169,984	141,653	169,984	169,984
	<b><u>\$ 769,984</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 669,984</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 869,984</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 724,986</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 869,984</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,337,298</u></b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 8,870,630</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,507,563</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,786,828</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,710,051</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,057,403</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,827,298</u></b>
	<u>(3,750,319)</u>	<u>(5,470,851)</u>	<u>5,610,429</u>	<u>(3,116,095)</u>	<u>694,481</u>	<u>21,264,484</u>
	<b><u>\$ 5,120,311</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,036,712</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,397,257</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,593,956</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,751,885</u></b>	<b><u>\$30,091,782</u></b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

# REVENUES DESCRIPTION

## Gaming Fund

**Gaming Revenue:** This is revenue from a 21% tax on gross revenues from gaming at Harrah's Casino and interest on same. The tax is paid by the Casino to the Gaming Commission, which forwards 10% of the total to the City on a monthly basis. \$3,660,000, -\$20,000

**Casino Admissions:** This is revenue from a tax of \$2.00 per person that enters the gaming floor at Harrah's Casino, and interest on same. The tax is paid by the Casino to the Gaming Commission, which forwards the City half the amount it collects, i.e. \$1.00 per person, on a monthly basis. \$3,650,000, -\$160,000.

**Interest Income:** This is for interest earned on the City's pooled investments. The allocation is based on the percentage of each fund's average cash balance on the total average cash balances for the month. \$180,000, +\$40,000.

**Proceeds from Sale:** In FY 2016 the City recognized an unbudgeted revenue of \$427,122 from the sale of a lot in the Armour Road Redevelopment Area (ARRA) to MJT Development Company for use as the new home of Meierotto Jewelers, which will be moving from a location in Kansas City, Missouri.

**Transfer from Northgate Capital Project Fund to the Gaming Fund:** In 1999, the City undertook the redevelopment of a nine block area known as the Northgate Village Apartments. The new development, also called Northgate, includes apartments, single family homes, senior housing and some retail. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) was used to finance the project. Rather than issue bonds to finance the work, the City used Gaming Fund revenues to pay for the development costs of the project. The Northgate Fund serves as the special allocation fund for TIF revenues (PILOTs and EATs) being generated, which are then transferred annually to the Gaming Fund as repayment for that Fund's initial expenditure. Revenues into the special allocation fund are transferred annually to the Gaming Fund as repayment of that Fund's initial expenditure for the redevelopment of the area. In FY 2017 it is budgeted to transfer \$900,000 to the Gaming Fund. \$900,000, +\$200,000.

**Transfer from Retiree Health Insurance Fund:** In 2011, in an effort to reduce City personnel costs, the City Council approved a retirement/resignation incentive program. As a part of the adoption of this program, the City's subsidy of a portion of retiree health insurance premiums was eliminated. A number of retirees were "grandfathered" and have received the subsidy for up to five years, until they reached age 65. The subsidy was funded through a transfer from the Gaming Fund to the Retiree Health Insurance Fund, which was used to cover the cost of subsidizing those retirees.

There will be only two retirees with a subsidy as of the beginning of FY 2017. Both subsidies will end during the course of the fiscal year. Accordingly, the Retiree Health Insurance Fund will be closed after the last subsidy ends, and the balance remaining in the Retiree Health Insurance Fund will be transferred to the Gaming Fund. \$267,314.

**Transfer from Water Fund to the Gaming Fund:** In 2010, the Gaming Fund loaned the Water Fund money to fund the construction of a redundant water line to Harrah's Casino. The Water Fund is paying the Gaming Fund back over a ten-year period. Payments will end in 2020. \$169,984, N/C.

**City of North Kansas City  
Gaming Revenues Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Services</b>						
Legal Fees	\$ 1,544	\$ 32,809	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,688	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000
Designing/Engineering	-	4,165	20,000	-	-	20,000
Public Relations	44,565	103,817	94,600	86,372	94,600	97,100
Petition/Single Audit Costs	-	-	25,000	-	-	25,000
Professional Services	26,319	217,374	35,000	9,173	10,000	150,000
Rental Payments - Parking	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Rental Payments - 1041 Burlington	-	15,769	8,375	7,844	13,844	-
Parks Operational Costs	-	3,729	32,000	33,103	35,000	32,000
General Liability Insurance	10,451	13,089	13,000	13,000	13,000	16,000
Web Page Services	3,600	3,600	-	-	-	-
Harrah's Rent Repayment	-	286,194	286,194	286,194	286,194	-
Trash Hauling	260,515	259,380	264,367	259,380	259,380	259,000
Contingencies	55	-	200,000	4,171	4,171	200,000
	<b>\$ 350,048</b>	<b>\$ 942,926</b>	<b>\$ 1,031,536</b>	<b>\$ 709,924</b>	<b>\$ 731,189</b>	<b>\$ 819,100</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Land Acquisition	\$ 257,620	\$ 666,994	\$ 9,290,492	\$ 2,334,379	\$ 5,651,350	\$ 9,386,054
Land Improvements	4,949	600	10,000	98	98	-
Buildings	-	20,444	1,500,000	(3,130)	1,496,870	-
Building Improvements	685,199	129,388	633,363	221,363	221,363	603,000
Equipment	1,969,628	527,947	454,956	367,166	361,425	438,800
Information Technology	161,432	200,717	320,000	38,835	197,681	265,000
Infrastructure	320	-	65,000	-	-	1,434,510
Partnerships	225,449	35,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	<b>\$ 3,304,597</b>	<b>\$ 1,581,091</b>	<b>\$ 12,283,811</b>	<b>\$ 2,968,711</b>	<b>\$ 7,938,786</b>	<b>\$ 12,137,364</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>						
Trf to Community Center	\$ 393,800	\$ -	\$ 545,228	\$ 495,104	\$ 545,228	\$ 3,279,725
Trf to Park Fund	840,000	302,695	105,538	83,579	105,538	55,000
Trf to Library Fund	4,000	165,000	94,507	-	94,507	-
Trf to Transportation Fund	-	45,000	257,699	257,699	257,699	-
Trf to Water Fund	-	-	61,223	61,223	61,223	13,633,000
Trf to WPC Fund	187,866	-	17,715	17,715	17,715	-
Trf to Communications	40,000	-	-	-	-	167,593
	<b>\$ 1,465,666</b>	<b>\$ 512,695</b>	<b>\$ 1,081,910</b>	<b>\$ 915,321</b>	<b>\$ 1,081,910</b>	<b>\$ 17,135,318</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 5,120,311</b>	<b>\$ 3,036,712</b>	<b>\$ 14,397,257</b>	<b>\$ 4,593,956</b>	<b>\$ 9,751,885</b>	<b>\$ 30,091,782</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

**Gaming Revenues Fund  
Detailed Activity  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	Fiscal Year 2015-2016			Fiscal
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Projected Expenditures	2016-2017 Budget
<b>Services</b>				
<b>Public Relations</b>				
Business Council	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 27,500
Employee Wellness Program	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Regional Forensic Lab	44,500	44,500	44,500	44,500
<b>Total Public Relations</b>	<b>\$ 94,600</b>	<b>\$ 94,600</b>	<b>\$ 94,600</b>	<b>\$ 97,100</b>
<b>Services</b>				
Unanticipated Legal Fees	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000
Single Audit Costs	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Designing/Engineering	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Services	35,000	35,000	10,000	150,000
Rental - 1041 Burlington	11,375	11,375	13,844	-
General Liability Insurance	13,000	13,000	13,000	16,000
Parks Operational Costs	32,000	32,000	35,000	32,000
Trash Hauling	264,367	264,367	259,380	259,000
Rent Repayment to Harrah's	286,194	286,194	286,194	-
Contingencies	200,000	200,000	4,171	200,000
<b>Total Services</b>	<b>\$ 1,031,536</b>	<b>\$ 1,031,536</b>	<b>\$ 731,189</b>	<b>\$ 819,100</b>

<b>Capital Outlay</b>				
<b>Land Acquisition 25-535-8700</b>				
Unanticipated Land Acquisition	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Demolish Purina Mill	3,000,000	3,000,000	10,000	3,000,000
Hillside Acquisition	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
Armour Road Redevelopment Area	4,955,492	6,005,492	5,641,350	6,101,054
<b>Total Land Acquisition</b>	<b>\$ 8,240,492</b>	<b>\$ 9,290,492</b>	<b>\$ 5,651,350</b>	<b>\$ 9,386,054</b>

<b>Land Improvements 25-535-8710</b>				
City Wide Projects				
Beautification Projects	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 98	\$ -
<b>Total Land Improvements</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 98</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**Gaming Revenues Fund  
Detailed Activity  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	Fiscal Year 2015-2016			Fiscal 2016-2017 Budget
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Projected Expenditures	
<b>Buildings 25-535-8720</b>				
Administration 1041 Burlington Civic Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,130)	\$ -
	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
<b>Total Buildings</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,496,870</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>Building Improvements 25-535-8730</b>				
Fire Department				
Carpet for Both Stations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000
Station #1 Generator	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Exhaust Systems (Both Stations)	27,000	27,000	-	85,000
Apparatus Bay Doors (Both Stations)	235,000	235,000	-	235,000
Police Department				
Community Room AV Upgrade	-	-	-	48,000
Administration				
City Hall HVAC Upgrade	-	-	-	30,000
PW - Bldgs. & Grounds				
LED Lighting Retrofit		221,363	221,363	25,000
<b>Total Building Improvements</b>	<b>\$ 412,000</b>	<b>\$ 633,363</b>	<b>\$ 221,363</b>	<b>\$ 603,000</b>

<b>Equipment 25-535-8750</b>				
Fire Department				
Staff Car - Chief	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,000
Breathing Apparatus (27) Grant & Match	-	37,665	36,043	-
Advance Life Support Training Mannequin	50,000	50,000	47,304	-
Ambulance Cot	18,000	18,000	16,599	-
Firefighter Personal Protective Equip.	37,000	37,000	34,096	37,000
Bullex Bullseyer Training System	-	-	-	17,000
Mechanical CPR	-	-	-	40,000
KCMO Fire Dispatch Equipment	-	-	-	110,000
Bi-Directional Radio Repeaters (3)	30,000	30,000	300	30,000

**Gaming Revenues Fund  
Detailed Activity  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	Fiscal Year 2015-2016			Fiscal 2016-2017 Budget
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Projected Expenditures	
<b>Equipment 25-535-8750 (continued)</b>				
Police Department				
Fitness Equipment	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 9,613	\$ -
Body Worn Video Cameras	27,000	27,000	-	27,000
Firing Range - Siding & Linatex	28,816	28,816	26,893	-
Trunarc Analyzer	-	-	-	23,600
Mobile License Plate Recognition	-	-	-	23,000
Police Vehicles	146,500	166,225	167,188	88,200
Level IV Ballistic Shield	-	-	-	11,000
Body Armor	16,250	16,250	(4,528)	-
PW - Bldgs. & Grounds				
Riding Mowers - (2)	32,000	32,000	27,916	-
<b>Total Equipment</b>	<b>\$ 397,566</b>	<b>\$ 454,956</b>	<b>\$ 361,425</b>	<b>\$ 438,800</b>

<b>Information Technology 25-535-8760</b>				
Fire Department				
Fire Prevention Codes Field Reporting	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,090	\$ -
Interdepartmental				
Computer Replacements / All Departs.	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Ipad for Council Meetings	10,000	10,000	4,247	-
Office365 Software	30,000	30,000	30,000	-
Telephone System Replacement	100,000	100,000	90,000	-
Video Equipment for Council Sessions	35,000	35,000	35,000	-
San Storage System	-	-	-	100,000
Virtual Desktop	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Incode Upgrade	-	-	-	40,000
Permit System	-	-	8,344	-
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$ 320,000</b>	<b>\$ 320,000</b>	<b>\$ 197,681</b>	<b>\$ 265,000</b>

<b>Infrastructure 25-535-8770</b>				
Administration				
Downtown Streetscape Improvements	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	-	\$ 60,000
Burlington Improvements Phase 1	-	-	-	1,374,510
<b>Total Infrastructure</b>	<b>\$ 65,000</b>	<b>\$ 65,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,434,510</b>

**Gaming Revenues Fund  
Detailed Activity  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	Fiscal Year 2015-2016			Fiscal 2016-2017 Budget
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Projected Expenditures	
<b>Partnerships 25-535-8780</b>				
River Bed Degradation Study	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
<b>Total Partnerships</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>				
Transfer to Community Center	\$ 300,743	\$ 545,228	\$ 545,228	\$ 3,279,725
Transfer to Park Fund - Operations	55,000	105,538	105,538	55,000
Transfer to Library	-	94,507	94,507	-
Transfer to Communications Fund	-	-	-	167,593
Transfer to Transportaion	-	257,699	257,699	-
Transfer to Water	-	61,223	61,223	13,633,000
Transfer to WPC	-	17,715	17,715	-
<b>Total Interfund Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 355,743</b>	<b>\$ 1,081,910</b>	<b>\$ 1,081,910</b>	<b>\$ 17,135,318</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>10,842,337</b>	<b>14,397,257</b>	<b>9,751,885</b>	<b>\$ 30,091,782</b>

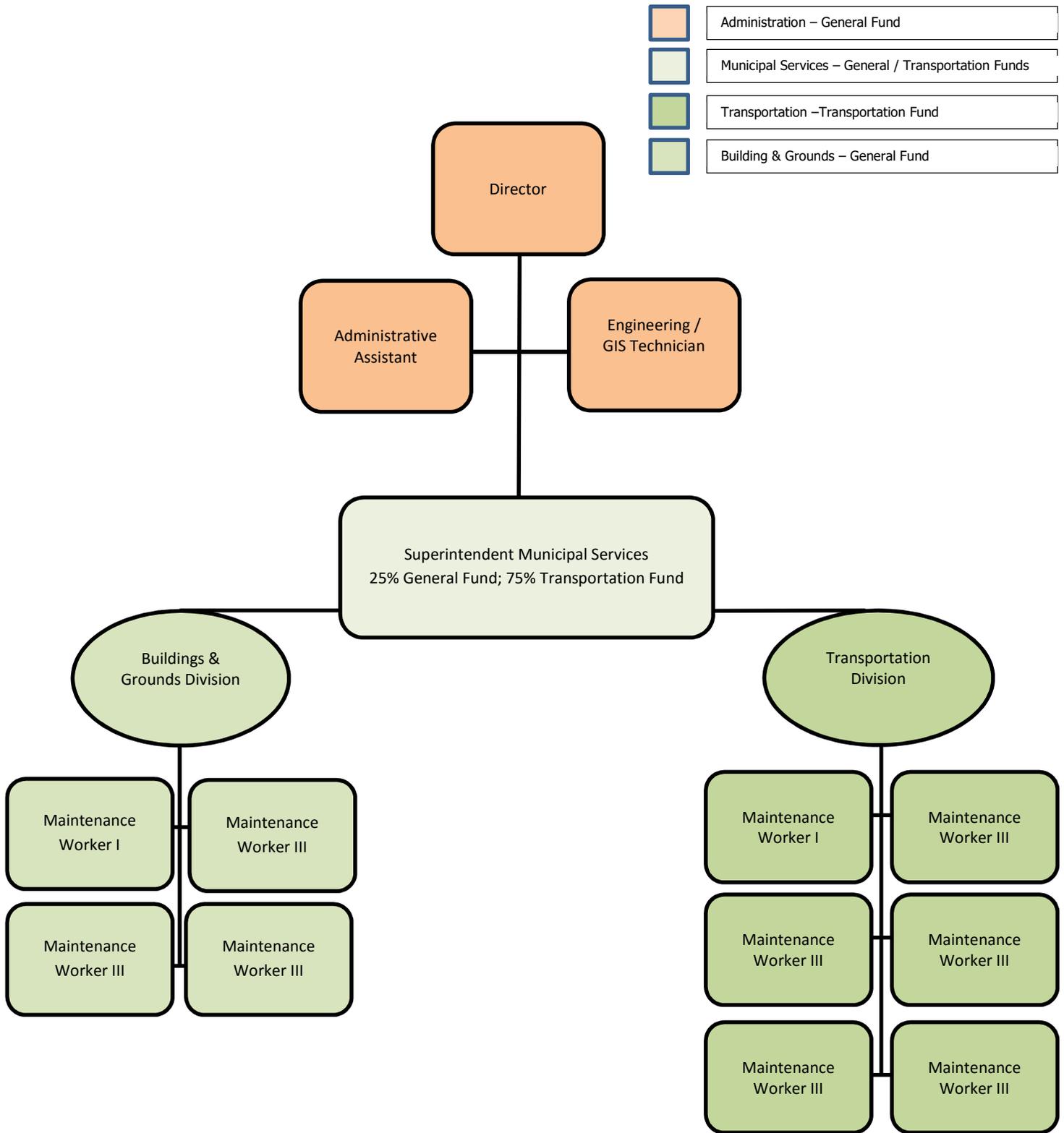
## **TRANSPORTATION FUND**

The Transportation Fund pays for the activities of the Public Works Transportation Division. It is responsible for the maintenance of the City's street right-of-ways, including streets, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, and street trees.

This budget also funds a contract for fixed-route and on-demand bus service through the Kansas City Area Transit Authority (KCATA), for the cost of street lights provided by Kansas City Power and Light, and for the cost of street lights owned by the City.

The Buildings & Grounds and Transportation units combine to create the Municipal Services Division. Transportation employees and Buildings & Grounds employees are cross-trained to perform the duties of both sub-divisions. Three-fourths of the salary of the Superintendent of Municipal Services is charged to the Transportation Fund, with the other one-fourth paid for through the General Fund's Buildings & Grounds Division.

# Public Works Municipal Services



**City of North Kansas City  
 Transportation Fund  
 Personnel Chart  
 Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
Municipal Services Superintendent	0.75	0.75
Maintenance Worker III	6.00	6.00
Maintenance Worker I	-	1.00
	<u>6.75</u>	<u>7.75</u>
Seasonal (2 persons @ 134 hours)	0.13	0.13
	<u>6.88</u>	<u>7.88</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Transportation Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	\$ 1,307,835	\$ 1,386,819
<b>Revenues</b>		
Estimated Fiscal Year Revenues	\$ 2,324,977	\$ 1,938,500
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 2,324,977</u>	<u>\$ 1,938,500</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenditures	\$ 2,245,993	\$ 2,443,947
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 2,245,993</u>	<u>\$ 2,443,947</u>
<b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	\$ 78,984	\$ (505,447)
<b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 1,386,819</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 881,372</u></u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Transportation Fund  
Public Works - Transportation Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Sales Tax</b>						
Transportation Sales Tax	\$1,606,764	\$1,598,458	\$1,578,000	\$1,388,248	\$ 1,748,800	\$ 1,666,000
	<b>\$ 1,606,764</b>	<b>\$ 1,598,458</b>	<b>\$ 1,578,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,388,248</b>	<b>\$ 1,748,800</b>	<b>\$ 1,666,000</b>
<b>Intergovernmental</b>						
FEMA Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,349	\$ 38,349	\$ -
Gasoline Tax	108,579	113,272	110,000	92,344	110,000	110,000
Motor Vehicle Sales Tax	32,675	34,407	32,000	29,524	34,000	34,000
Motor Vehicle Fee	17,800	18,158	18,000	15,665	18,200	18,000
Road District Split	85,848	102,551	100,000	108,387	108,387	105,000
	<b>\$ 244,902</b>	<b>\$ 268,388</b>	<b>\$ 260,000</b>	<b>\$ 284,269</b>	<b>\$ 308,936</b>	<b>\$ 267,000</b>
<b>Investment Earnings</b>						
Interest Income	\$ 4,094	\$ 5,833	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,659	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Proceeds on the Sale	1,155	16,530	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 5,249</b>	<b>\$ 22,363</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,659</b>	<b>\$ 5,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,500</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>						
Transfer from Gaming	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 257,699	\$ 257,699	\$ 257,699	\$ -
Non-Recurring Revenue	6,880	-	-	4,042	4,042	-
	<b>\$ 6,880</b>	<b>\$ 45,000</b>	<b>\$ 257,699</b>	<b>\$ 261,741</b>	<b>\$ 261,741</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,863,795</b>	<b>\$ 1,934,209</b>	<b>\$ 2,100,699</b>	<b>\$ 1,937,917</b>	<b>\$ 2,324,977</b>	<b>\$ 1,938,500</b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	78,341	195,832	240,426	(22,124)	(78,984)	505,447
	<b>\$ 1,942,136</b>	<b>\$ 2,130,041</b>	<b>\$ 2,341,125</b>	<b>\$ 1,915,793</b>	<b>\$ 2,245,993</b>	<b>\$ 2,443,947</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

# REVENUES DESCRIPTION

## Transportation Fund

### SALES TAXES

**Sales Tax:** North Kansas City voters have authorized a Transportation Fund sales tax of one half-percent (0.5%) on receipts from the sale at retail of tangible personal property or taxable services.

The Transportation Fund sales tax may be used for transportation purposes, which according to statute may include construction, repair and maintenance of streets and bridges, acquisition of land, right-of-way purchases, and related debt retirement.

Sales tax revenues are budgeted to increase by 5.6% in FY 2017, based on FY 2016 receipts. \$1,666,000, +\$88,000.

### INTERGOVERNMENTAL

**FEMA Reimbursement:** In FY 2016, the City received a reimbursement (\$38,349) for storm damage that occurred during a 2015 wind storm.

**Gasoline Tax:** All municipalities with a population of over 100 share in a per gallon fee on sales of fuels. The per gallon fee ranges from five (5) to 17 cents depending on the type of fuel sold. Fifteen percent (15%) of the statewide collections is distributed to cities, towns and villages based on the population of the municipality as of the most recent decennial census. \$110,000, N/C.

**Motor Vehicle Sales Tax:** All municipalities with a population of over 100 share in fifteen (15) percent of the State Highway Fund, which includes revenues from the one-half of the regular state sales tax on automobiles. Distribution is based on the population of the municipality as of the most recent decennial census. \$34,000, +\$2,000.

**Motor Vehicle Fee Increases:** After January 1, 1980, fifteen percent (15%) of any increase in state license fees and taxes on motor vehicles, trailers, motorcycles, mopeds and motor tricycles shall be distributed to the state's municipalities. Distribution is based on the population of the city as of the most recent decennial census. \$18,000, N/C.

**Road Tax Split:** This is the City's share of a County property tax levied for road and bridge purposes. The City's share is based on the proportion of the City's total assessed valuation to the countywide assessed valuation. \$105,000, +\$5,000.

### **INVESTMENT EARNINGS**

**Interest Earned:** This is for interest earned on the City's pooled investments. The allocation is based on the percentage of each fund's average cash balance on the total average cash balances for the month. \$5,500, +\$500

**Transfer from Gaming:** In FY 2016, \$257,699 was transferred from the Gaming Fund for a project to install energy-efficient lights through a KCPL rebate program.

**City of North Kansas City  
Transportation Fund  
Public Works - Transportation Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 304,070	\$ 314,374	\$ 322,664	\$ 238,407	\$ 298,447	\$ 359,914
One-time Comp Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out of Title	508	-	400	-	-	400
Overtime	6,829	4,262	7,500	1,649	3,000	7,500
	<b>\$ 311,407</b>	<b>\$ 318,636</b>	<b>\$ 330,564</b>	<b>\$ 240,056</b>	<b>\$ 301,447</b>	<b>\$ 367,814</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 22,553	\$ 22,495	\$ 26,020	\$ 17,512	\$ 27,102	\$ 28,955
City Paid Deferred Comp	7,230	6,780	9,571	6,129	8,953	10,689
LAGERS	54,137	52,887	59,492	37,980	52,825	61,790
Long Term Disability Ins.	1,353	1,448	1,466	1,170	1,373	1,637
Health Insurance	59,702	71,757	73,113	72,480	79,583	106,842
Workers Compensation	8,781	12,538	13,000	9,825	11,799	14,320
Education/Training/Travel	1,575	656	2,500	284	1,000	2,500
	<b>\$ 155,331</b>	<b>\$ 168,561</b>	<b>\$ 185,162</b>	<b>\$ 145,380</b>	<b>\$ 182,635</b>	<b>\$ 226,733</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Professional Services	\$ 10,278	\$ 12,914	\$ 15,000	\$ 7,901	\$ 10,000	\$ 15,500
Lease/Rental Agreements	7,416	7,676	9,000	7,643	7,643	9,000
Equipment Rental	378	74	4,000	566	700	4,000
Dues & Memberships	423	535	1,200	15	500	1,200
KCATA - Bus Services	361,326	365,394	375,000	366,372	366,372	375,000
General Liability Insurance	29,305	14,429	32,000	12,144	12,144	16,000
Administrative Fees	21,000	21,000	21,000	17,500	21,000	21,000
	<b>\$ 430,126</b>	<b>\$ 422,022</b>	<b>\$ 457,200</b>	<b>\$ 412,141</b>	<b>\$ 418,359</b>	<b>\$ 441,700</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Electricity	\$ 18,921	\$ 18,006	\$ 20,000	\$ 16,409	\$ 21,509	\$ 25,000
Streetlights	322,291	322,789	345,000	270,638	360,338	370,000
Traffic Signals - Leased	50,897	54,689	58,000	46,846	62,476	67,000
Gas	12,568	11,569	15,000	7,578	9,000	15,000
Telephone	2,363	3,360	3,600	3,009	4,059	4,500
Pager/Cell phones	3,639	4,584	4,200	3,984	4,754	4,700
Water & Sewer	1,141	1,101	1,500	956	1,400	1,500
Landfill Fees	-	5,930	5,500	-	5,500	6,500
	<b>\$ 411,820</b>	<b>\$ 422,028</b>	<b>\$ 452,800</b>	<b>\$ 349,420</b>	<b>\$ 469,036</b>	<b>\$ 494,200</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Transportation Fund  
Public Works - Transportation Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 247	\$ 686	\$ 1,500	\$ (23)	\$ 500	\$ 1,500
Chemical Supplies	1,117	2,441	2,500	971	2,500	2,500
Safety Supplies	1,343	1,330	2,000	893	1,500	2,000
Ice Control Material	14,321	29,037	25,000	16,761	25,000	25,000
Uniforms	5,103	4,441	4,500	2,772	4,500	4,500
Gasoline/Diesel	16,304	9,351	18,000	8,267	10,067	12,000
Other Supplies	5,734	4,919	7,000	1,687	5,000	7,000
Building Maintenance	2,710	7,843	7,000	7,575	7,600	7,000
Equipment Maintenance	22,421	30,264	26,000	1,100	10,000	26,000
Radio Maintenance	-	-	2,200	-	-	-
Vehicle Maintenance	15,616	20,383	18,000	14,568	18,000	18,000
Downtown Maintenance	2,802	6,668	6,000	6,894	7,000	6,000
Sidewalk/Curb Maint.	141	-	1,000	-	-	-
Tree Maintenance	81,236	151,595	108,000	106,469	108,000	128,000
Street Repair Materials	7,135	4,857	12,000	3,293	5,000	8,000
Traffic Signals Repair	32,655	25,432	24,000	20,029	24,000	24,000
Street Sign Replacement	3,810	4,534	8,000	2,621	5,000	5,000
Minor Equipment	4,325	880	4,000	879	4,000	14,000
	<u>\$ 217,020</u>	<u>\$ 304,662</u>	<u>\$ 276,700</u>	<u>\$ 194,756</u>	<u>\$ 237,667</u>	<u>\$ 290,500</u>
<b>Total Operating</b>	<u>\$ 1,525,704</u>	<u>\$ 1,635,909</u>	<u>\$ 1,702,426</u>	<u>\$ 1,341,753</u>	<u>\$ 1,609,144</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,947</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Building Improvements	\$ 9,025	\$ 2,618	\$ 49,699	\$ 47,849	\$ 47,849	\$ 24,000
Equipment (\$5,000 & over)	74,657	66,748	-	-	-	200,000
Infrastructure	332,749	424,767	589,000	526,191	589,000	399,000
	<u>\$ 416,431</u>	<u>\$ 494,133</u>	<u>\$ 638,699</u>	<u>\$ 574,040</u>	<u>\$ 636,849</u>	<u>\$ 623,000</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 1,942,136</u>	<u>\$ 2,130,041</u>	<u>\$ 2,341,125</u>	<u>\$ 1,915,793</u>	<u>\$ 2,245,993</u>	<u>\$ 2,443,947</u>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## TRANSPORTATION FUND

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. An additional Maintenance Worker is budgeted in this fund. In 2011, budget cuts reduced the force in Municipal Services from 18 people to 11. Many tasks are not being performed at an appropriate level, including items such as street repairs, pavement line painting, traffic signal preventive maintenance, street sweeping, and tree maintenance. The fund balance in the Transportation Fund allows for adding one person to Municipal Services through the Transportation Fund. The estimated cost, in terms of salary (\$38,502) and benefits (\$30,040), is \$68,542. For budgeting purposes, the City assumes the maximum amount in benefits for new personnel. +\$68,542
- B. *Personnel Budget:* “Seasonals” are on-call snow removal people that can be called in as necessary to assist the City in handling snow events.
- C. *Professional Services:* This line item covers the City’s payment to Operation Green Light in the amount of \$6,500 and for consulting engineering on an as-needed basis. \$15,500, +\$500
- D. *Lease/Rental Agreements:* This line item is for the lease of the Salt Barn property from NT Realty. \$9,000, N/C
- E. *KCATA – Bus Services:* The City contracts with the Kansas City Area Transportation Authority to provide fixed route service through the City as well as Metroflex on-demand service for residents within the city. Approximately 75% of the cost is for Metroflex and 25% is for fixed-route service. \$375,000, N/C
- F. *General Liability Insurance:* This line item was over-budgeted in FY 2016. \$16,000, -\$16,000
- G. *Administrative Fees:* This is an amount to compensate the General Fund for services it provides on behalf of the Transportation function. \$21,000, N/C
- H. *Electricity:* The higher amount budgeted in FY 2017 is based on usage in FY 2016. \$25,000, +\$5,000.

- I. *Streetlights*: The City owns some of the street lights in the City (primarily decorative lights on Armour and Swift), and others are owned by KCP&L and leased by the City. This line item covers the cost of the signals that are leased. \$370,000, +\$25,000.
- J. *Traffic Signals – Leased*: The City owns some of the traffic signals in the city, and others are leased from KCP&L. This line item covers the cost of the signals that are leased. \$67,000, +\$9,000
- K. *Landfill Fees*: This line item covers the cost of natural debris that is disposed of during the course of the year. \$6,500, +\$1,000
- L. *Ice Control Material*: This line item covers the cost of material to address ice and snow events in the City. \$25,000, N/C
- M. *Gasoline/Diesel*: Gasoline expenses are projected to be significantly less than budgeted in FY 2016 due to lower than expected gasoline and diesel fuel prices. \$12,000,-\$6,000.
- N. *Street Repair Materials*: This amount has been reduced due to historical usage. \$8,000, -\$4,000
- O. *Tree Maintenance*: During the course of 2015, the City Council approved a program to address the infestation of the City's numerous ash trees by the Emerald Ash Borer. This line item includes \$18,000 in FY 2017 for the removal of trees pursuant to this program. This line item also includes an additional \$20,000 based on the amount of additional tree trimming and removal that has proven to be necessary for the last three years. \$128,000, +\$20,000

**City of North Kansas City  
Transportation Fund  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Minor Equipment**

Miscellaneous Tools and Equipment	\$ 4,000
Brine Storage Tank	2,000
Pressure Washer for Shop	2,500
Street Barn Alarm System	3,500
Traffic Cones	2,000
	<u>\$ 14,000</u>

**Capital Outlay**

**Equipment**

Street Sweeper	\$ 200,000
	<u>\$ 200,000</u>

**Building Improvements**

Replace Garage Doors (4)	\$ 24,000
	<u>\$ 24,000</u>

**Infrastructure**

Streetscape Grant Program	\$ 20,000
Audio Crosswalk Device	12,500
Thermoplastic Street Marking Equipment & Material	24,000
Sealcoat 18th Ave. Parking Lot	8,500
Emergency Street Repairs	25,000
Pedestrian Safety Improvements	15,000
Curbs, Sidewalks and Drainage Improvements	275,000
Annual Tree Planting and Replacement	19,000
	<u>\$ 399,000</u>
	<u><u>\$ 623,000</u></u>

## **CONVENTION & TOURISM FUND**

The Convention & Tourism Fund is a Special Revenue Fund that is supported by a five percent (5%) tax on hotel and motel room sales within the City. This tax was approved by a vote of the people in 2012. Per RSMO Section 94.832.1, the revenue from this source may be spent “solely for the purpose of funding tourism and infrastructure improvements.”

Revenues from the hotel/motel tax are budgeted to increase by 4.2% in FY 2017, from \$480,000 to \$500,000, based on FY 2016 receipts.

**City of North Kansas City  
Convention & Tourism Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	\$ 839,494	\$ 876,110
 <b>Revenues</b>		
Estimated Fiscal Year Revenues	\$ 505,000	\$ 505,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 505,000</b>	<b>\$ 505,000</b>
 <b>Expenditures</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenditures	\$ 468,384	\$ 969,750
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 468,384</b>	<b>\$ 969,750</b>
 <b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 36,616</b>	<b>\$ (464,750)</b>
 <b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<b>\$ 876,110</b>	<b>\$ 411,360</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Convention & Tourism Fund  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Hotel/Motel Tax</b>	\$ 489,093	\$ 492,965	\$ 480,000	\$ 397,024	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	<b>\$ 489,093</b>	<b>\$ 492,965</b>	<b>\$ 480,000</b>	<b>\$ 397,024</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Other Revenue</b>						
Miscellaneous	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Investment Earnings</b>						
Interest Income	\$ 1,391	\$ 3,204	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,636	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
	<b>\$ 1,391</b>	<b>\$ 3,204</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,636</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 490,486</b>	<b>\$ 496,169</b>	<b>\$ 483,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,660</b>	<b>\$ 505,000</b>	<b>\$ 505,000</b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	(368,430)	(162,156)	(8,250)	(147,011)	(36,616)	464,750
	<b>\$ 122,056</b>	<b>\$ 334,013</b>	<b>\$ 474,750</b>	<b>\$ 253,648</b>	<b>\$ 468,384</b>	<b>\$ 969,750</b>

**Expenditures**

<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Overtime	\$ 7,935	\$ 7,800	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,156	\$ 7,156	\$ 10,000
	<b>\$ 7,935</b>	<b>\$ 7,800</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,156</b>	<b>\$ 7,156</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>
<b>Employee Compensation</b>						
Education/Training/Travel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Professional Services	\$ 89,339	\$ 214,507	\$ 119,000	\$ 107,679	\$ 119,000	\$ 121,500
Dues/Memberships	-	-	750	-	-	750
Advertising	5,399	5,007	10,000	6,585	10,000	10,000
	<b>\$ 94,738</b>	<b>\$ 219,514</b>	<b>\$ 129,750</b>	<b>\$ 114,264</b>	<b>\$ 129,000</b>	<b>\$ 132,250</b>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies</b>						
Business Forms/Printing	\$ 4,468	\$ 4,234	\$ 4,000	\$ 2,728	\$ 2,728	\$ 3,000
Minor Equipment	-	2,465	2,500	2,500	2,500	-
	<b>\$ 4,468</b>	<b>\$ 6,699</b>	<b>\$ 6,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,228</b>	<b>\$ 5,228</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Infrastructure	\$ 14,915	\$ 100,000	\$ 327,000	\$ 127,000	\$ 327,000	\$ 823,000
	<b>\$ 14,915</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 327,000</b>	<b>\$ 127,000</b>	<b>\$ 327,000</b>	<b>\$ 823,000</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 122,056</b>	<b>\$ 334,013</b>	<b>\$ 474,750</b>	<b>\$ 253,648</b>	<b>\$ 468,384</b>	<b>\$ 969,750</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

**City of North Kansas City  
Convention & Tourism Fund  
Operating Budget  
Detailed Activity  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Detail</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>		
Salaries		\$ -
Snake Saturday Overtime Costs		10,000
		<u>\$ 10,000</u>
<b>Employee Compensation</b>		
Education/Training/Travel		\$ 1,500
		<u>\$ 1,500</u>
<b>Services</b>		
Professional Services		
Tourism & Outreach Activities		
Snake Saturday	\$ 42,500	
Friday in the Park	12,000	
Mayor's Tree Lighting	7,500	
Park Concert Series (3)	24,500	
Car Show Events	5,000	
Swift Mile Street Festival	<u>30,000</u>	
		\$ 121,500
Dues/Memberships		
KC Convention & Visitors Center	\$ 500	
Regional Destination Alliance	<u>250</u>	750
Promotions/Advertising		<u>10,000</u>
		<u>\$ 132,250</u>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies</b>		
Business Forms/Printing		
Calendars		\$ 3,000
		<u>\$ 3,000</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>		
Infrastructure		\$ 823,000
		<u>\$ 823,000</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<u><u>\$ 969,750</u></u>

## CONVENTION AND TOURISM FUND

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. *Snake Saturday Overtime Costs:* An expenditure in the amount of \$10,000 is budgeted to pay for overtime costs for City employees that assist in putting on of the Snake Saturday Parade, the annual City celebration on the Saturday before St. Patrick's Day.
- B. *Snake Saturday:* An amount is paid to Northland Festivals, Inc. each year for it to put on the annual Snake Saturday event. Northland Festivals requested an increase of \$2,500 in FY 2017 from the FY 2016 level. Northland Festivals cites increases of \$1,500 for insurance, increased costs for the festival and grounds, and cost of stage rental for the parade is increasing by \$200. This is the first increase in six years. \$42,500, +\$2,500
- C. *Friday in the Park:* The Parks & Recreation Department sponsors a weekly concert series at 11:30 a.m. on Fridays, May through September. \$12,000, N/C
- D. *Mayor's Tree Lighting:* This event includes family entertainment, a visit from Santa, and an evening of fellowship between friends, family and the community. \$7,500, N/C.
- E. *Park Concert Series:* The Parks & Recreation Department conducts an evening concert series in Macken Park, in which three concerts were held. \$24,500, N/C
- F. *Car Show Events:* The City contracts with Mid-America Mustangers to conduct a car show on Swift Street between Armour Road and 14<sup>th</sup> Avenue one Saturday per month from May through September. \$5,000, N/C
- G. *Swift Mile Street Festival:* The year 2016 marked the first year of this festival, which takes place on Swift in September between 13<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 15<sup>th</sup> Avenue. The City contracts with Northland Festivals, Inc. to put on this event. \$30,000, N/C.

- H. *Promotions/Advertising*: An amount is budgeted each year to advertise in local and regional publications that may bring tourism to the City. \$10,000, N/C
- I. *Calendars*: The City prepares and distributes a calendar each year that contains pictures of various spots around the city and denotes various official City meetings and events. \$3,000, -\$1,000

**City of North Kansas City  
Convention & Tourism Fund  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Capital Outlay**

**Infrastructure**

Bike Sharrows	\$ 32,000
Bike Share	130,000
Armour Road Complete Street	125,000
Street Banner Replacement	16,000
Gateway Signage	520,000
	<u>\$ 823,000</u>
	<u><u>\$ 823,000</u></u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **COMMUNITY CENTER FUND**

The Community Center Fund is an Enterprise Fund that was created to account for the revenues and expenses of the North Kansas City Community Center, a wellness and recreational center owned and operated by the City of North Kansas City.

In November, 2014, the City entered into an agreement with YMCA of Greater Kansas City, which became effective on January 1, 2015. Per the agreement, the YMCA shall operate the facility as a branch of the YMCA for a period of ten years.

To the extent that the facility realizes annual operating surpluses, the City and YMCA shall share equally in these surpluses, and such surpluses will be deposited into this fund. To the extent that the facility realizes annual operating deficits, the City shall fully fund those deficits through transfers from the Gaming Fund.

**City of North Kansas City  
Community Center Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Cash Balance	\$ 729,733	\$ 108,125
<b>Revenues</b>		
Interest Revenue	\$ 2,832	\$ 1,000
Transfer In - Reserve Fund	451	-
Transfer In - Gaming Fund	545,228	3,279,725
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 548,511</u>	<u>\$ 3,280,725</u>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenses	<u>\$ 1,170,119</u>	<u>\$ 3,388,850</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>\$ 1,170,119</u>	<u>\$ 3,388,850</u>
<b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenses</b>	<b>\$ (621,608)</b>	<b>\$ (108,125)</b>
<b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Cash Balance	<u><u>\$ 108,125</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Community Center Reserve  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	\$       450	\$       -
<b>Revenues</b>		
Interest	\$           1	\$       -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$        1</u>	<u>\$       -</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
Transfer to Community Center Fund	\$       451	\$       -
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$       451</u>	<u>\$       -</u>
<b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	\$       (450)	\$       -
<b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<u>\$       (0)</u>	<u>\$       -</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Community Center Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Memberships</b>						
Daily/Guest Passes	\$ 119,915	\$ 22,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Multiple Visits	936	349	-	-	-	-
Annual	60,865	25,062	-	-	-	-
Monthly	621,499	105,784	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 803,215</b>	<b>\$ 153,685</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Facility Rental</b>						
Multipurpose	\$ 60,614	\$ 12,082	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pool	10,666	2,555	-	-	-	-
Gym/Wall	26,934	7,801	-	-	-	-
Classroom	15,568	3,868	-	-	-	-
Vending Games	10	15	-	-	-	-
Vending Machines	2,723	747	-	-	-	-
Pro-Shop	11,137	1,220	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 127,652</b>	<b>\$ 28,288</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Services &amp; Programs</b>						
Aquatics	\$ 23,296	\$ 1,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fitness	20,768	3,346	-	-	-	-
Youth	86,731	2,120	-	-	-	-
Adult	32,877	6,183	-	300	300	-
	<b>\$ 163,672</b>	<b>\$ 12,913</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 300</b>	<b>\$ 300</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>YMCA Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,400,554</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,094,539</b>	<b>\$ 1,595,440</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 300</b>	<b>\$ 300</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>						
Interest	\$ 2,321	\$ 3,034	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,540	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,000
Sponsorships	2,869	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on the Sale	2,260	953	-	-	-	-
Clay County Senior Grant	-	810	-	-	-	-
Misc. Other Revenue	7,008	344	-	732	732	-
	<b>\$ 14,458</b>	<b>\$ 5,141</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>	<b>\$ 2,271</b>	<b>\$ 2,532</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers In</b>						
Trf frm Gaming Rev. Fund	\$ 393,800	\$ -	\$ 545,228	\$ 495,104	\$ 545,228	\$ 3,279,725
Trf from Reserve Fund	1,070,100	1,049,329	781	451	451	-
	<b>\$ 1,463,900</b>	<b>\$ 1,049,329</b>	<b>\$ 546,009</b>	<b>\$ 495,555</b>	<b>\$ 545,679</b>	<b>\$ 3,279,725</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 2,572,897</b>	<b>\$ 2,649,909</b>	<b>\$ 547,509</b>	<b>\$ 498,126</b>	<b>\$ 548,511</b>	<b>\$ 3,280,725</b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	(10,013)	739,887	689,830	228,919	621,608	108,125
	<b>\$ 2,562,884</b>	<b>\$ 3,389,796</b>	<b>\$ 1,237,339</b>	<b>\$ 727,046</b>	<b>\$ 1,170,119</b>	<b>\$ 3,388,850</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Community Center Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries - Full-time	\$ 1,083,918	\$ 425,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
One-time Comp Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out of Title	928	489	-	-	-	-
Overtime	10,982	2,890	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 1,095,828</b>	<b>\$ 428,477</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 82,717	\$ 36,608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unemployment	243	32,716	30,000	564	1,500	-
City Paid Deferred Comp	6,389	1,769	-	-	-	-
LAGERS	54,207	12,255	-	-	-	-
Long Term Disability Ins.	1,390	298	-	-	-	-
Health Insurance	49,434	13,643	-	-	-	-
Workers Compensation	7,968	3,427	-	743	743	-
Auto Allow/Mileage Reimb	1,292	-	-	-	-	-
Education/Training	7,308	316	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 210,948</b>	<b>\$ 101,032</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,307</b>	<b>\$ 2,243</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Public Relations	\$ 20,922	\$ 2,934	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
YMCA Transitional Fee	-	60,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	-
YMCA Operating Subsidy	-	179,480	500,000	217,683	253,000	300,000
YMCA Administrative Fee	-	212,511	200,500	138,029	413,500	416,500
YMCA Deficit Reduction Bonus	-	206,250	100,000	68,750	200,000	43,750
Maintenance Agreements	18,029	1,602	-	-	-	-
Software Maint. & Service	5,106	-	-	-	-	-
Dues/Memberships	293	-	-	-	-	-
General Liability Insurance	21,502	19,690	23,000	23,574	23,000	24,500
Buildings & Grounds Fees	24,630	6,158	-	-	-	-
Custodial Service	181,331	48,332	-	-	-	-
Bank Fees	20,103	6,131	-	-	-	-
Clay County Senior Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
liNKCity	769	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services	9,397	497	-	-	-	-
Equipment Rental	1,763	672	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 303,845</b>	<b>\$ 744,257</b>	<b>\$ 853,500</b>	<b>\$ 478,036</b>	<b>\$ 919,500</b>	<b>\$ 784,750</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Community Center Fund  
Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Electricity	\$ 262,162	\$ 68,609	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Gas	67,110	31,927	-	-	-	-
Telephone	1,994	3,131	-	2,387	3,060	3,200
Pagers/Cell Phones	2,307	490	-	-	-	-
NKC Utilities	25,188	3,305	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 358,761</b>	<b>\$ 107,462</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,387</b>	<b>\$ 3,060</b>	<b>\$ 3,200</b>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 8,471	\$ 744	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Chemicals	15,927	3,419	-	-	-	-
Business Forms/Printing	1,755	1,955	-	-	-	-
Custodial Supplies	27,148	4,029	-	-	-	-
Postage Expense	49	20	-	-	-	-
Safety Supplies	979	-	-	-	-	-
Uniforms	3,791	-	-	-	-	-
Pro Shop Supplies	7,682	-	-	-	-	-
Rental Amenities & Supplies	5,473	593	-	-	-	-
Other Supplies	7,455	(5,986)	-	-	-	-
Building Maintenance	85,240	1,864	-	-	-	-
Equipment Maintenance	12,985	-	-	831	831	900
Minor Equipment Purchase	6,756	1,738	-	-	-	-
Children's Programs	5,378	1,497	-	-	-	-
YMCA Operating Expenses	-	1,400,554	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 189,088</b>	<b>\$ 1,410,427</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 831</b>	<b>\$ 831</b>	<b>\$ 900</b>
<b>Total Operating</b>	<b>\$ 2,158,471</b>	<b>\$ 2,791,654</b>	<b>\$ 883,500</b>	<b>\$ 482,561</b>	<b>\$ 925,634</b>	<b>\$ 788,850</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Building Improvements	\$ -	\$ 148,964	\$ 353,839	\$ 244,485	\$ 244,485	\$ 2,500,000
Equipment	-	69,482	-	-	-	100,000
Depreciation	404,413	379,696	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 404,413</b>	<b>\$ 598,142</b>	<b>\$ 353,839</b>	<b>\$ 244,485</b>	<b>\$ 244,485</b>	<b>\$ 2,600,000</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>\$ 2,562,884</b>	<b>\$ 3,389,796</b>	<b>\$ 1,237,339</b>	<b>\$ 727,046</b>	<b>\$ 1,170,119</b>	<b>\$ 3,388,850</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## COMMUNITY CENTER FUND

### Significant Budgetary Items

<b>Beginning FY 2017 Cash Balance:</b>	\$ 108,125
<b>Revenues:</b>	
Interest on Cash Balance	\$ 1,000
Transfer from Gaming Fund – YMCA Req. Cap. Imps	2,500,000
Transfer from Gaming Fund – Possible Equip. Repairs	100,000
Transfer from Gaming Fund – Amount to Balance Budget	<u>679,725</u>
	\$ 3,280,725
<b>Expenses:</b>	
YMCA Administrative Fee	\$ 416,500
YMCA Deficit Reduction Bonus	43,750
YMCA Operating Subsidy	300,000
General Liability Insurance	24,500
Telephone	3,200
Equipment Maintenance	900
Possible Equipment Repairs	100,000
YMCA Requested Capital Improvements	<u>2,500,000</u>
	<u>\$ 3,388,850</u>
<b>Ending Cash Balance:</b>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>

Community Center Fund Significant Budgetary Items:

- A. *YMCA Administrative Fee:* The YMCA of Greater Kansas City receives an Administrative Fee for operating the Community Center per the terms of the Facility Operating and Cooperative Agreement approved in late 2014. If the operating deficit is less than \$200,000, that fee is 17% of operating revenues. For FY 2017, a deficit of less than \$200,000 and operating revenues of \$2,450,000 are assumed, resulting in a fee of \$416,500.
- B. *YMCA Deficit Reduction Bonus:* Per the Facility Operating and Cooperative Agreement, the YMCA is entitled to certain one-time bonuses for reaching certain operating deficit targets. Based upon the YMCA's performance to date, for budgeting purposes it is assumed that the YMCA will break even in Calendar Year 2017, which will trigger one-time bonuses of \$100,000 for a deficit of less than \$200,000 and \$75,000 for breaking even. The City's fiscal year and the YMCA's fiscal year do not exactly overlap, so one-quarter of this amount is budgeted in FY 2017 and the other three-quarters will be expensed in FY 2016. \$43,750.
- C. *YMCA Operating Subsidy:* Per the Facility Operating and Cooperative Agreement, to whatever degree that is necessary to balance the YMCA budget for operating the Community Center, that amount is provided by the City. A subsidy of \$300,000 is assumed for budgeting purposes.
- D. *General Liability Insurance:* As the owner of the Community Center facility, the City needs to carry general liability insurance. \$24,500.
- E. *Telephone:* The YMCA continues to use the City telephone system it inherited when Community Center operations were turned over to the YMCA. This line item is for the City's cost to maintain the system. \$3,200, +\$140.
- F. *Equipment Maintenance:* The City continues to pay directly for the cost of elevator inspections at the facility. \$900, +\$69.
- G. *Possible Equipment Repairs:* An amount is budgeted for repairs to the building that might become necessary during the course of the year. \$100,000
- H. *YMCA Requested Capital Improvement:* At the City Council work session of May 17, 2016, the YMCA of Greater Kansas City proposed substantial renovations to the North Kansas City Community Center in order to bring exercise areas up to current standards and maximize the operational viability of the center. This project would fund the design and construction of those improvements. \$2,500,000.

**City of North Kansas City  
Community Center  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Capital Improvements**

**Equipment**

Possible Repairs

\$ 100,000  
**\$ 100,000**

**Building Improvements**

YMCA Requested Improvements

\$ 2,500,000  
**\$ 2,500,000**

**\$ 2,600,000**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **COMMUNICATIONS FUND**

The Communications Fund is an Enterprise Fund. This fund was originally created to account for the operations of the City's fiber optic, high-speed internet utility, liNKCity. The fund was originated through a transfer from the Gaming Fund, and was supported by user fees.

In September 2014, the City entered into an Operations and Maintenance Agreement with DataShack, LLC. The agreement calls for DataShack to operate and maintain the City's fiber optic network for a term of ten years, with the City retaining ownership of the network. DataShack has formed an LLC named KC Fiber to operate the utility.

The City's agreement calls for the City to share equally with DataShack in any annual operating deficits up to an annual limit of \$150,000 and to share equally in any annual operating surpluses. Any fund balance in this account is available to pay the City's share of any deficit or other expenses for which the City may be contractually liable. To the extent that fund balances in this fund are insufficient to cover expenses, funds are transferred into this fund from the Gaming Fund.

**City of North Kansas City  
Communications Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Fund Balance	\$ 124,014	\$ 31,407
<b>Revenues</b>		
Interest Revenues	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,000
Transfer In - Gaming Fund	-	167,593
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 1,800</u>	<u>\$ 168,593</u>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Expenses	\$ 94,407	\$ 200,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>\$ 94,407</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>
<b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenses</b>	\$ (92,607)	\$ (31,407)
<b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 31,407</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Communications Fund Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Operating Revenues</b>						
Residential Service	\$ 129,696	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Commercial Service	478,768	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly E-Mail Fees	909	-	-	-	-	-
Penalties	8,864	10	-	-	-	-
IP Address Set-Fees	14,054	-	-	-	-	-
Dark Fiber Leases	323,273	(15,098)	-	-	-	-
Dark Fiber Set Up	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
LNKCity Operating Revenues	3,666	1,143,492	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 960,230</b>	<b>\$1,128,404</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Investment Earnings</b>						
Interest Income	\$ 2,503	\$ 2,240	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,616	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,000
	<b>\$ 2,503</b>	<b>\$ 2,240</b>	<b>\$ 1,200</b>	<b>\$ 1,616</b>	<b>\$ 1,800</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers In</b>						
Trf from Gaming Revenues	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,593
	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 167,593</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,002,733</b>	<b>\$1,130,644</b>	<b>\$ 1,200</b>	<b>\$ 1,616</b>	<b>\$ 1,800</b>	<b>\$ 168,593</b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	914,926	647,861	48,800	19,209	92,607	31,407
	<b>\$ 1,917,659</b>	<b>\$ 1,778,505</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,825</b>	<b>\$ 94,407</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Communications Fund Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 404,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
One-time Comp Payment	293,029	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	2,628	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 699,746</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 51,422	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unemployment	396	110	-	-	-	-
City Paid Deferred Comp	5,865	-	-	-	-	-
LAGERS	65,047	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Disability Ins.	1,927	-	-	-	-	-
Health Insurance	48,157	-	-	-	-	-
Worker's Compensation	6,238	(4,353)	-	-	-	-
Auto Allowance/Mileage	1,280	-	-	-	-	-
Educ/Train/Travel Admin	478	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 180,810</b>	<b>\$ (4,243)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Rent/Lease	\$ 25,744	\$ (112)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Services	60,657	7,968	50,000	2,450	14,000	30,000
Memberships & Dues	395	-	-	-	-	-
Liability Insurance	16,291	12,667	-	18,375	18,375	20,000
Maintenance Fees	22,973	-	-	-	-	-
Custodial Services	1,419	-	-	-	-	-
Locating Fees (Other Serv)	68,294	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	9,291	50	-	-	-	-
Internet Connection	68,476	-	-	-	-	-
LNKCity Operating Expenses	-	1,130,151	-	-	62,032	150,000
	<b>\$ 273,540</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,724</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,825</b>	<b>\$ 94,407</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Electricity	\$ 19,064	\$ 826	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Gas	672	43	-	-	-	-
Pagers/Cell Phones	3,778	(188)	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 23,748</b>	<b>\$ 681</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Communications Fund Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>Materials &amp; Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 1,616	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Postage & Shipping	3,416	-	-	-	-	-
Uniforms	276	-	-	-	-	-
Gasoline	1,379	159	-	-	-	-
Other Supplies	5,788	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Maintenance	2,005	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Maintenance	26,265	4,792	-	-	-	-
Minor Equipment	2,206	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 42,951</u>	<u>\$ 4,951</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<u>\$ 1,220,795</u>	<u>\$ 1,152,113</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,825</u>	<u>\$ 94,407</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ 20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Depreciation	645,414	626,372	-	-	-	-
Loss on the Sale	51,450	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 696,864</u>	<u>\$ 626,392</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>\$ 1,917,659</u>	<u>\$ 1,778,505</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,825</u>	<u>\$ 94,407</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

**COMMUNICATIONS FUND**

Significant Budgetary Items

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$124,014	\$ 31,407
<b>Revenues</b>		
Interest Revenue	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,000
Transfer in from Gaming Fund	—	167,593
<b>Expenses</b>		
Professional Services	\$ 14,000	\$ 30,000
Liability Insurance	18,375	20,000
FY 2015 Operating Subsidy	12,032	—
FY 2016 Operating Subsidy	50,000	—
FY 2017 Operating Subsidy	<u>—</u>	<u>150,000</u>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 31,407</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

## COMMUNICATIONS FUND

### Significant Budgetary Expenditure Items

- FY 2016:
  - A. *Professional Services:* An amount is assumed for auditing or legal services that might be necessary for the City to perform its due diligence as the owner of the utility.
  - B. *Liability Insurance:* As the owner of the utility, the City must carry liability insurance on the infrastructure.
  - C. *FY 2015 Operating Subsidy:* KC Fiber submitted financial statements indicating an operating loss at the end of FY 2015 of \$24,064. Per the City's *Agreement to Operate Fiber Optic Network* with DataShack, the City and DataShack will share equally in operating deficits less than \$150,000. Thus, the City's share of this deficit is \$12,032. This amount has not been paid yet while the City works to verify certain elements of the financial statements submitted by KC Fiber.
  - D. *FY 2016 Operating Subsidy:* Based upon financial statements submitted by KC Fiber for the first three quarters of FY 2016, it is assumed that the utility will operate at a loss of \$100,000, of which the City's share will be \$50,000.
- FY 2017:
  - A. *Professional Services:* An amount is assumed for auditing or legal services that might be necessary for the City to perform its due diligence as the owner of the utility.
  - B. *Liability Insurance:* As the owner of the utility, the City must carry liability insurance on the infrastructure.
  - C. *FY 2017 Operating Subsidy:* For budgeting purposes only, the maximum amount of City liability for operating losses is assumed in this budget. It is hoped, of course, that operating losses will be less, or that there will be operating surpluses.

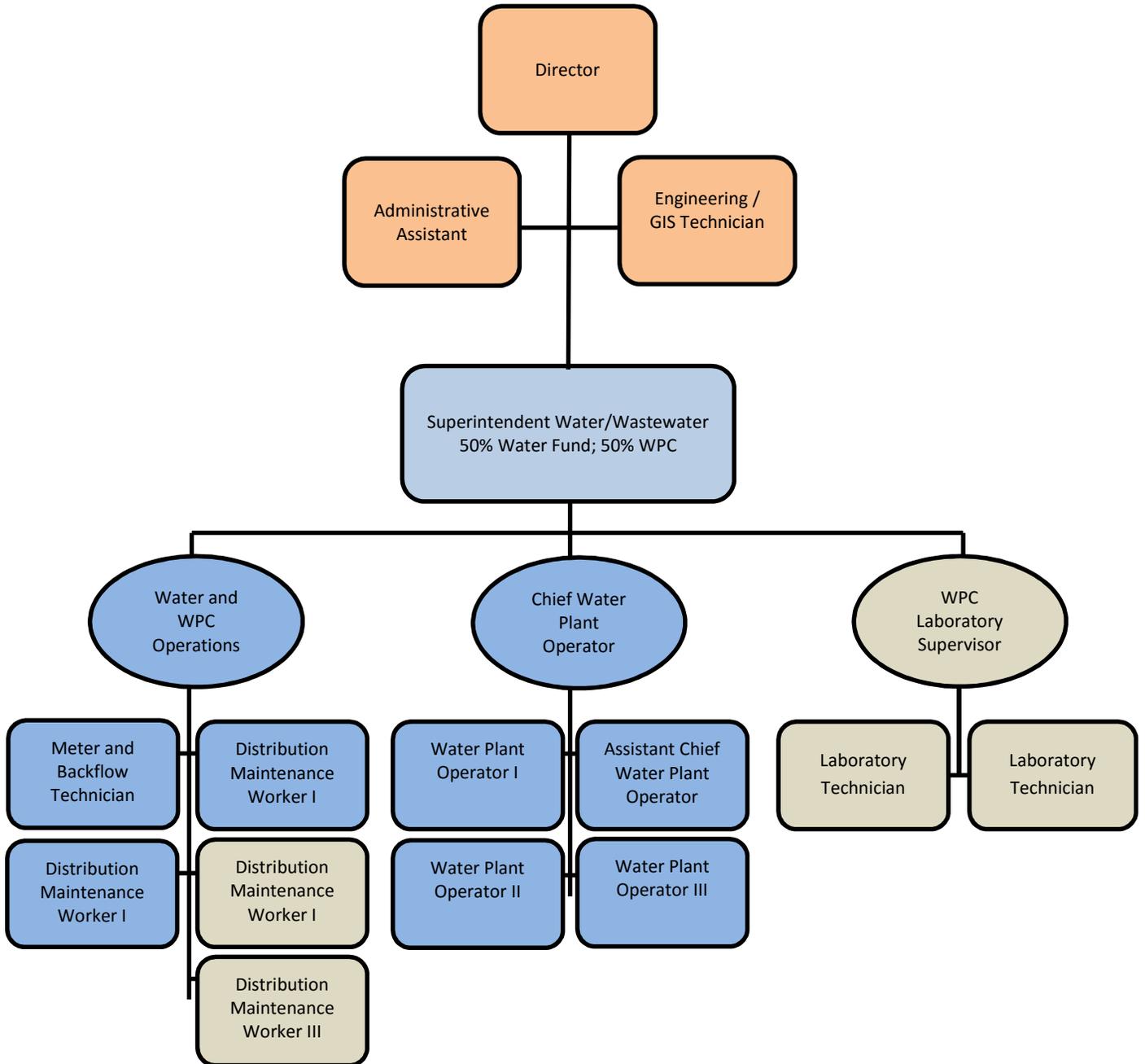
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **WATER FUND**

The Water Fund is an Enterprise Fund which supports the operations necessary to provide drinking water to the residents and businesses of North Kansas City. It is supported by charges paid by consumers for the purchase of potable water. Functions funded from the Water Fund include operation of the City water treatment plant and maintenance of the water distribution system. The salary of the Superintendent is split equally between the Water Division and Water Pollution Control Division.

	Administration – General Fund
	Water Distribution – Water & WPC Funds
	Water – Water Fund
	Water Pollution Control – WPC Fund

## Public Works Water



**City of North Kansas City  
Public Works - Water Fund  
Personnel Chart  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<b>Budget 2015-2016</b>	<b>Proposed 2016-2017</b>
<b><u>Water Operations</u></b>		
Superintendent of Utilities	0.5	0.5
Water & WPC Operations Foreman	1.0	1.0
Chief Water Plant Operator	1.0	1.0
Assistant Chief Water Plant Operator	1.0	1.0
Water Plant Operator III	1.0	1.0
Water Plant Operator II	1.0	1.0
Water Plant Operator I	1.0	1.0
Meter & Backflow Technician	1.0	1.0
Maintenance Worker - Distribution I	2.0	3.0
	9.5	10.5

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	\$ 2,798,162	\$ 2,441,180
 <b>Revenues</b>		
Estimated Fiscal Year Revenues	\$ 2,559,953	\$ 2,710,998
Transfer In - Gaming Fund	61,223	13,633,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 2,621,176</u>	<u>\$ 16,343,998</u>
 <b>Expenses</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenses	\$ 2,808,174	\$ 15,582,284
Transfer Out - Gaming Fund	169,984	169,984
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>\$ 2,978,158</u>	<u>\$ 15,752,268</u>
 <b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenses</b>	 \$ (356,982)	 \$ 591,730
 <b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 2,441,180</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,032,909</u></u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Fund  
Public Works - Water Division Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual 2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual 2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD 07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Charges for Services</b>						
Sale of Water						
Residential Sales	\$ 283,515	\$ 286,153	\$ 287,000	\$ 243,839	\$ 290,000	\$ 297,000
Apartment Sales	144,242	117,589	116,000	104,412	124,412	118,000
Industrial Sales	1,743,899	1,925,408	1,836,000	1,673,619	1,987,619	2,044,000
Penalties	13,529	15,005	15,000	12,447	14,000	15,000
Sprinkler Systems	100,576	100,324	100,324	97,498	97,498	97,498
	<b>\$ 2,285,761</b>	<b>\$ 2,444,479</b>	<b>\$ 2,354,324</b>	<b>\$ 2,131,815</b>	<b>\$ 2,513,529</b>	<b>\$ 2,571,498</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>						
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 15,012	\$ 16,675	\$ 15,000	\$ 16,443	\$ 17,000	\$ 16,500
Locate Fees	17,306	2,683	14,000	-	14,000	14,000
Nonrecurring Revenue	10,216	-	100,000	6,424	6,424	100,000
Proceeds frm Sale of Assets	7,900	1,623	-	-	-	-
Capital Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 50,434</b>	<b>\$ 20,981</b>	<b>\$ 129,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,867</b>	<b>\$ 37,424</b>	<b>\$ 130,500</b>
<b>Investment Earnings</b>						
Interest Income	\$ 4,912	\$ 8,691	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,302	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
	<b>\$ 4,912</b>	<b>\$ 8,691</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,302</b>	<b>\$ 9,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,000</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers In</b>						
Trf from Gaming Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,223	\$ 61,223	\$ 61,223	\$ 13,633,000
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 61,223</b>	<b>\$ 61,223</b>	<b>\$ 61,223</b>	<b>\$ 13,633,000</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 2,341,107</b>	<b>\$ 2,474,151</b>	<b>\$ 2,551,547</b>	<b>\$ 2,223,207</b>	<b>\$ 2,621,176</b>	<b>\$ 16,343,998</b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	(429,228)	(232,812)	643,418	(152,124)	356,982	(591,730)
	<b>\$ 1,911,879</b>	<b>\$ 2,241,339</b>	<b>\$ 3,194,965</b>	<b>\$ 2,071,083</b>	<b>\$ 2,978,158</b>	<b>\$ 15,752,268</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

# REVENUES DESCRIPTION

## Water Fund

### CHARGES FOR SERVICES

*Note regarding the Sale of Water Services:* A rate increase averaging three percent (3%) is approved effective January 2017.

*Residential Sales:* This line item accounts for revenue from the sale of water to non-apartment residences in the City. \$297,000, +\$10,000

*Apartment Sales:* This line item accounts for revenue from the sale of water to apartment residences in the City. \$118,000, +\$2,000.

*Industrial Sales:* This line item accounts for revenue from the sale of water to industrial users in the City. Revenue in this line item continues to exceed the budgeted amount. The replacement of a meter at one of the City's highest-volume users in FY 2015 resulted in substantially higher readings. \$2,044,000, +\$208,000

*Penalties:* A penalty of ten percent (10%) is assessed monthly on delinquent water and sewer accounts. \$15,000, N/C.

*Sprinkler Systems:* This is an annual fee assessed to each building that has tapped into the City's water mains directly to provide water for fire suppression. In the event of a fire, the water used does not flow through the meter. The fee is based on the size of the water main tap. \$97,498, -\$2,826.

*Miscellaneous Revenue:* This is for fees collected for utility reconnection fees and other minor charges. \$16,500, +\$1,500

*Locate Fees:* This is a fee charged to liNKCity for locates performed on behalf of the network. \$14,000, N/C

*Non-recurring Revenue:* In FY 2016, revenues received were for this fund's share of a health insurance rebate from Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Kansas City. In FY 2017, the City expects to receive a payment promised by North Kansas City Hospital to assist the City with the costs of re-establishing a water interconnection on Vernon Road with Kansas City, Missouri Water Services. \$100,000.

*Interest Income:* This is for interest earned on the City's pooled investments. The allocation is based on the percentage of each fund's average cash balance on the total average cash balances for the month. \$9,000, +\$2,000.

*Transfer from Gaming Fund:* On June 7, 2016, the City Council received a report from Burns & McDonnell Engineers regarding the condition of the City Water Plant. The report found that with improvements, costing an estimated \$13,633,000 all-inclusive, the City's plant and wells can serve the City well for decades to come. The Council has accepted the conclusions of the report. At this writing, a water/sewer rate study is in process to determine how, if utility rates are to be used to finance the improvements in all or part, those rates would need to be adjusted, and it is undetermined whether the Gaming Fund will be used in any part to fund this project. To allow the City Council to consider the possible full impact on the Gaming Fund, the entire amount of the project is shown in the Gaming Fund as a transfer to the Water Fund in FY 2017. \$13,633,000

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Fund  
Public Works - Water Division Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 392,786	\$ 453,160	\$ 431,164	\$ 339,362	\$ 423,457	\$ 485,757
Shift Differential	4,438	4,619	5,000	4,074	4,800	5,000
Overtime	19,018	24,591	22,000	15,828	22,000	22,000
	<b>\$ 416,242</b>	<b>\$ 482,370</b>	<b>\$ 458,164</b>	<b>\$ 359,264</b>	<b>\$ 450,257</b>	<b>\$ 512,757</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 31,948	\$ 34,002	\$ 36,040	\$ 25,686	\$ 33,473	\$ 40,341
Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Paid Deferred Comp	9,913	7,353	12,935	6,820	12,704	14,573
LAGERS	71,287	82,235	78,605	67,165	77,200	82,554
Long Term Disability Ins.	1,812	2,017	1,983	1,702	1,948	2,234
Health Insurance	88,799	114,787	127,285	100,742	112,624	135,455
Workers Compensation	19,641	11,026	19,000	11,940	14,610	20,270
Education/Training/Travel	3,916	4,865	10,000	1,285	6,000	10,000
	<b>\$ 227,316</b>	<b>\$ 256,285</b>	<b>\$ 285,848</b>	<b>\$ 215,340</b>	<b>\$ 258,559</b>	<b>\$ 305,428</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Professional Services	\$ 10,000	\$ 23,115	\$ 25,000	\$ 4,051	\$ 19,500	\$ 20,000
Maintenance Agreements	1,350	3,975	8,500	2,536	4,500	8,500
Software Maint/Service	4,361	4,858	5,000	4,602	4,700	5,000
Equipment Rental	1,645	217	2,500	939	1,500	2,500
Dues/Memberships	1,367	858	1,500	488	1,000	1,500
Liability Insurance	20,946	20,337	22,000	26,753	26,753	28,000
Administrative Fees	45,000	45,000	45,000	37,546	45,000	45,000
Bank Fees	1,317	2,252	2,200	2,843	3,000	2,200
NPDES Discharge Fees	1,530	1,830	1,900	2,050	2,050	2,200
Water Primacy Fees	9,559	9,641	10,000	-	9,641	10,000
Lab Fees	2,045	2,002	4,500	2,223	2,500	2,500
	<b>\$ 99,120</b>	<b>\$ 114,084</b>	<b>\$ 128,100</b>	<b>\$ 84,031</b>	<b>\$ 120,144</b>	<b>\$ 127,400</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Fund  
Public Works - Water Division Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual 2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual 2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget 2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD 07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated 2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2016-2017</u>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Electricity	\$ 183,136	\$ 195,673	\$ 185,000	\$ 177,009	\$ 230,000	\$ 210,000
Gas	6,438	7,643	9,500	4,500	5,052	9,500
Telephone	1,063	996	1,200	1,361	1,525	1,500
Pager/Cell Phones	5,005	4,911	5,000	5,065	6,065	5,000
Kansas City Water	2,770	5,009	5,500	4,560	5,200	5,500
	<b>\$ 198,412</b>	<b>\$ 214,232</b>	<b>\$ 206,200</b>	<b>\$ 192,495</b>	<b>\$ 247,842</b>	<b>\$ 231,500</b>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 2,011	\$ 3,198	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,839	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,000
Chemicals	269,988	263,726	290,000	235,205	265,000	280,000
Publications/Subscriptions	-	387	-	-	-	-
Postage	4,202	5,051	5,000	5,001	5,001	5,000
Safety Equipment/Supplies	2,672	1,417	3,000	2,197	3,000	3,000
Uniforms	2,832	4,164	4,000	2,770	4,000	4,000
Lab Supplies	6,365	5,309	7,000	6,023	7,000	7,000
Gasoline/Diesel	12,475	13,003	13,000	5,049	7,000	10,000
Other Supplies	2,615	1,360	3,000	2,024	2,500	3,000
Plant Maintenance	30,485	33,096	35,000	26,506	35,000	35,000
Radio Maintenance	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
Vehicle Maintenance	5,834	8,636	6,200	4,587	6,200	6,200
Distribution Maintenance	40,762	22,160	40,000	10,806	30,000	40,000
Maintenance - Other	3,845	1,849	2,500	1,617	2,500	2,500
Minor Equipment Purchase	155	4,724	9,000	8,202	8,202	4,000
	<b>\$ 384,241</b>	<b>\$ 368,080</b>	<b>\$ 423,700</b>	<b>\$ 311,825</b>	<b>\$ 379,403</b>	<b>\$ 404,700</b>
<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>\$ 1,325,331</b>	<b>\$ 1,435,051</b>	<b>\$ 1,502,012</b>	<b>\$ 1,162,956</b>	<b>\$ 1,456,205</b>	<b>\$ 1,581,784</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Building Improvements	\$ -	\$ 37,132	\$ 153,223	\$ 104,923	\$ 153,223	\$ 13,700,500
Equipment	-	-	291,000	117,152	160,000	90,000
Infrastructure	3,537	190,613	1,078,746	544,400	1,038,746	210,000
Depreciation Expense	413,027	408,559	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 416,564</b>	<b>\$ 636,304</b>	<b>\$ 1,522,969</b>	<b>\$ 766,474</b>	<b>\$ 1,351,969</b>	<b>\$ 14,000,500</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>						
<b>Transfer to Gaming Fund</b>	<b>\$ 169,984</b>	<b>\$ 169,984</b>	<b>\$ 169,984</b>	<b>\$ 141,653</b>	<b>\$ 169,984</b>	<b>\$ 169,984</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,911,879</b>	<b>\$ 2,241,339</b>	<b>\$ 3,194,965</b>	<b>\$ 2,071,083</b>	<b>\$ 2,978,158</b>	<b>\$ 15,752,268</b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## WATER FUND

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. An additional Maintenance Worker is budgeted in this fund. In 2011, budget cuts reduced the force in Water/WPC from 17 people to 15; in addition, it inherited the responsibility for conducting locating of fiber lines from the Transportation division. Many tasks are not being performed at an appropriate level, including items such as water valve exercising (which caused a significant, expensive repair in FY 2016), fire hydrant/water main flushing, and sewer line cleaning. Utility locates take a significant portion of staff time. The fund balance in the Water Fund allows for adding one person to Water/WPC through the Water Fund. The estimated cost, in terms of salary (\$38,502) and benefits (\$30,040), is \$68,542. (For budgeting purposes, the City assumes the maximum amount in benefits for new personnel.) +\$68,542.
- B. *Professional Services*: This is an amount budgeted for engineering consulting on projects that may be necessary during the course of the year. \$20,000, -\$5,000.
- C. *Maintenance Agreements*: This line item includes the cost of maintenance agreements for software, including backflow testing, generator maintenance, and SCADA. \$8,500, N/C.
- D. *Liability Insurance*: This amount is budgeted to increase in FY 2017 based on FY 2016 experience. \$28,000, +\$6,000.
- E. *Administrative Fees*: This is for fees paid to the General Fund for services and costs including administrative staff time, payroll service fees, water billing and collection services and auditing services. \$45,000, N/C.
- F. *Bank Fees*: This line item accounts for fees the City pays to credit card companies when customers use credit cards to pay their utility bill. The cost is split between the Water Fund and the WPC Fund. \$2,200, N/C.
- G. *Electricity*: An increase is projected in FY 2017 based on experience the last several years and a recent KCP&L rate increase. \$210,000, +\$25,000.

- H. *Kansas City Water*: This line item accounts for fees the City pays Kansas City Water Services for the interconnections NKC has with KCMO. (KCMO also pays NKC for an interconnection to NKC's system.) \$5,500, N/C.
- I. *Chemicals*: Treatment of water has cost the City considerably more in chemicals in recent years. In FY 2016, the cost is projected to be down, so a reduced amount is budgeted in FY 2017. \$280,000, -\$10,000.
- J. *Capital Outlay*: Descriptions of capital outlay items funded in the Water Fund budget can be found in the *Capital Improvements and Gaming* section of the budget document.
- K. *Transfer to Gaming Fund*: In 2010, the Gaming Fund loaned the Water Fund money to fund the construction of a redundant water line to Harrah's Casino. The Water Fund is paying the Gaming Fund back over a ten-year period. Payments will end in 2020. \$169,984, N/C.

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Fund  
Public Works - Water Division  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Minor Equipment**

Miscellaneous Tools and Equipment	\$ 4,000
	<b>\$ 4,000</b>

**Capital Outlay**

**Building Improvements**

Shop Improvements	\$ 30,000
Water Plant Signage	7,500
Water Plant & Well Rehab	13,633,000
Plant Maintenance & Repairs	30,000
	<b>\$ 13,700,500</b>

**Equipment**

Water Meter Replacements	30,000
Replace (2) Pumps at Sunny Hills Pump Station	60,000
	<b>\$ 90,000</b>

**Infrastructure**

Well Cleaning & Maintenance	\$ 60,000
Emergency Repairs	150,000
	<b>\$ 210,000</b>

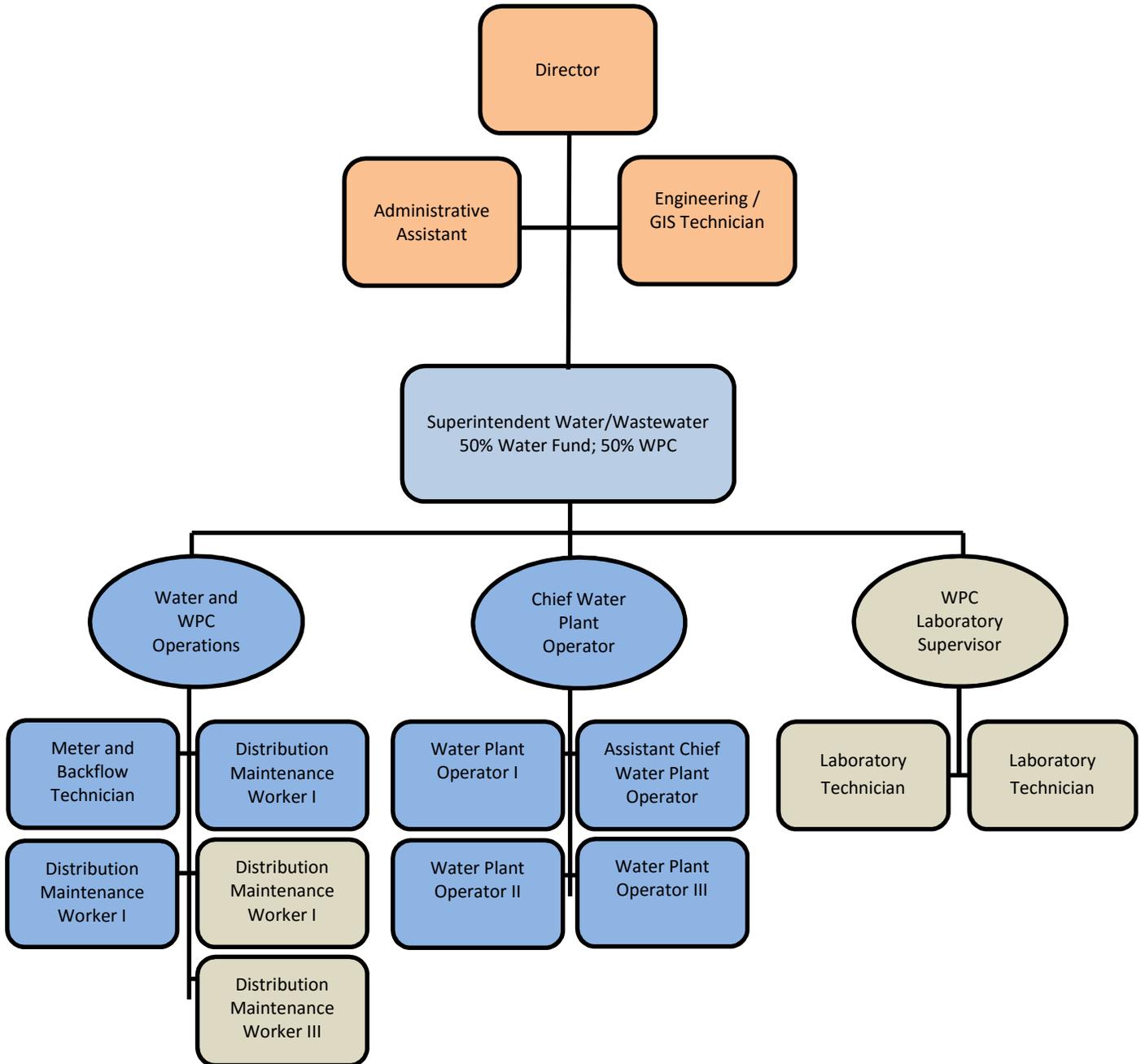
**\$ 14,000,500**

## **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (WPC) FUND**

The Water Pollution Control Fund is an Enterprise Fund which is supported by fees charged to residents and businesses for provision of sewer service in the City. Sanitary sewage is transported to the City of Kansas City, Missouri, which provides sewer treatment services by contract with the City of North Kansas City. Other activities paid for by this fund include maintenance of sanitary sewer lines and the City's storm sewer system. The salary of the Superintendent is split equally between the Water Division and Water Pollution Control Division.

	Administration – General Fund
	Water Distribution – Water & WPC Funds
	Water – Water Fund
	Water Pollution Control – WPC Fund

## Public Works WPC



**City of North Kansas City  
Water Pollution Control Fund  
Personnel Chart  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<b><u>Budget 2015-2016</u></b>	<b><u>Proposed 2016-2017</u></b>
Superintendent of Utilities	0.5	0.5
<b><u>Environmental Quality Control</u></b>		
WPC Laboratory Supervisor	1.0	1.0
Laboratory Technician	2.0	2.0
	3.0	3.0
<b><u>Wastewater</u></b>		
Maintenance Worker - Distribution I	2.0	2.0
	2.0	2.0
	5.5	5.5

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Pollution Control Fund  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Unreserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	\$ 1,846,911	\$ 1,753,741
<b>Revenues</b>		
Estimated Fiscal Year Revenues	\$ 4,229,908	\$ 4,320,639
Special Assessments Receivable	131,735	131,735
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 4,361,643</u>	<u>\$ 4,452,374</u>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Projected Fiscal Year Expenses	\$ 4,454,814	\$ 4,975,229
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>\$ 4,454,814</u>	<u>\$ 4,975,229</u>
<b>Estimated Revenues Over (Under) Expenses</b>	<b>\$ (93,171)</b>	<b>\$ (522,855)</b>
<b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 1,753,741</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,230,885</u></u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Pollution Control Fund  
Public Works - Water Pollution Control Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
<b>Charges for Services</b>						
Sewer Services						
Residential Sales	\$ 259,945	\$ 247,373	\$ 290,000	\$ 216,424	\$ 266,424	\$ 280,000
Apartment Sales	63,677	66,219	63,000	57,620	69,020	70,500
Industrial Sales	614,812	676,466	648,000	618,348	734,348	745,000
Large Sewer Sales	2,379,833	2,748,595	2,820,000	2,572,728	3,072,728	3,140,000
Penalties	25,505	12,289	15,000	11,103	14,000	15,000
Other Revenue	-	-	-	3,249	3,249	-
	<b><u>\$ 3,343,772</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,750,942</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,836,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,479,472</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,159,769</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,250,500</u></b>
<b>Investment Earnings</b>						
Interest Income	\$ 8,012	\$ 8,699	\$ 8,000	\$ 5,547	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Proceeds from Sale	200	28,304	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>\$ 196,078</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 37,003</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,547</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,000</u></b>
<b>Special Assessment</b>						
Principal	\$ -	\$ 134,293	\$ 131,735	\$ 131,734	\$ 131,735	\$ 131,735
Interest	62,220	62,130	62,000	62,139	62,139	62,139
	<b><u>\$ 62,220</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 196,423</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 193,735</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 193,873</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 193,874</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 193,874</u></b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 3,602,070</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,984,368</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,055,450</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,696,607</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,361,643</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,452,374</u></b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	1,099,578	544,618	515,452	(277,392)	93,171	522,855
	<b><u>\$ 4,701,648</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,528,986</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,570,902</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,419,215</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,454,814</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,975,229</u></b>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

# REVENUES DESCRIPTION

## Water Pollution Control (WPC) Fund

### CHARGES FOR SERVICES

*Note regarding the Sale of Water Services:* A rate increase averaging three percent (3%) is approved effective January 2017.

*Residential Sales:* This line item accounts for revenue from the sale of sewer service to non-apartment residences in the City. \$280,000, -\$10,000.

*Apartment Sales:* This line item accounts for revenue from the sale of sewer services to apartment residences in the City. \$70,500, +\$7,500.

*Industrial Sales:* This line item accounts for revenue from the sale of sewer services to industrial users in the City. Revenue in this line item continues to exceed the budgeted amount. The replacement of a meter at one of the City's highest-volume users in FY 2015 resulted in substantially higher readings. \$745,000, +\$97,000.

*Large Sewer Sales:* Several extremely large sewer users have special circumstances, such as use of their own wells in addition to City water, or special water pollution control testing that is required. The revenue from these users is accounted for separately. \$3,140,000, +\$320,000

*Penalties:* A penalty of ten percent (10%) is assessed monthly on delinquent water and sewer accounts. \$15,000, N/C.

*Interest Income:* This is for interest earned on the City's pooled investments. The allocation is based on the percentage of each fund's average cash balance on the total average cash balances for the month. \$8,000, N/C.

### SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

*Principal:* In 2009, the City completed improvements to the stormwater drainage system in the Paseo Industrial District (PID). The project was funded by the Water Pollution Control Fund. Owners of property in the PID were charged a special assessment to repay the fund over a period of twenty years. The portion paid by each owner was based on the square footage of water impervious pavement or buildings on each parcel. The special assessment appears on the annual real estate property tax bill. \$131,735, N/C.

*Interest:* Owners in the PID were given the option of paying the special assessment discussed above in a one-time payment or financing the assessment over twenty years at a rate of four percent (4%) per annum. \$62,139, +\$139.

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Pollution Control Fund  
Public Works - Water Pollution Control Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>						
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
Salaries	\$ 222,285	\$ 205,613	\$ 255,751	\$ 216,125	\$ 269,410	\$ 281,288
Shift Differential	60	-	-	100	100	-
Longevity	1,512	1,512	1,512	1,280	1,512	1,512
Overtime	4,114	2,285	6,000	1,975	2,400	6,000
	<b>\$ 227,971</b>	<b>\$ 209,410</b>	<b>\$ 263,263</b>	<b>\$ 219,480</b>	<b>\$ 273,422</b>	<b>\$ 288,800</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
FICA/FEM	\$ 16,196	\$ 15,292	\$ 20,731	\$ 16,025	\$ 21,232	\$ 22,742
City Paid Deferred Comp	1,806	2,387	7,718	3,341	4,119	8,484
LAGERS	40,193	35,175	47,964	35,446	47,686	49,052
Long Term Disability Ins.	1,010	886	1,176	865	1,239	1,294
Health Insurance	56,301	56,950	68,280	53,322	58,348	60,672
Workers Compensation	9,220	5,747	11,000	7,641	9,225	12,730
Education/Training/Travel	581	820	3,000	153	1,000	3,000
	<b>\$ 125,307</b>	<b>\$ 117,257</b>	<b>\$ 159,869</b>	<b>\$ 116,793</b>	<b>\$ 142,849</b>	<b>\$ 157,974</b>
<b>Services</b>						
Professional Services	\$ 917	\$ 4,855	\$ 12,000	\$ 2,458	\$ 5,000	\$ 12,000
Maintenance Agreements	-	54	155	-	-	155
Software Maintenance	3,086	3,240	3,500	3,565	3,565	3,700
Dues/Memberships	135	183	400	208	210	400
General Liability Insurance	32,203	35,824	34,000	48,705	48,705	50,000
Administrative Fees	35,000	35,000	35,000	29,167	35,000	35,000
Bank Fees	1,317	2,252	2,200	2,843	2,200	2,200
Lab Fees	23,631	25,629	25,000	19,331	25,000	25,000
State Regulation Fees	1,350	1,960	2,000	1,800	1,800	2,000
	<b>\$ 97,639</b>	<b>\$ 108,997</b>	<b>\$ 114,255</b>	<b>\$ 108,077</b>	<b>\$ 121,480</b>	<b>\$ 130,455</b>
<b>Utilities</b>						
Electricity	\$ 136,863	\$ 167,795	\$ 242,000	\$ 203,936	\$ 241,936	\$ 250,000
Gas	8,345	7,961	9,000	4,026	4,206	9,000
Telephone	3,824	4,778	3,900	4,619	5,181	5,000
Pagers/Cell Phones	987	1,451	1,700	935	1,500	1,700
Sewer Chg - KCMO	2,991,853	2,782,768	3,033,000	2,238,527	3,018,527	3,300,000
liNKCity	6,152	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 3,148,024</b>	<b>\$ 2,964,753</b>	<b>\$ 3,289,600</b>	<b>\$ 2,452,043</b>	<b>\$ 3,271,350</b>	<b>\$ 3,565,700</b>

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Pollution Control Fund  
Public Works - Water Pollution Control Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/16</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b>Materials/Supplies</b>						
Office Supplies	\$ 1,406	\$ 1,808	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,898	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
Postage	3,544	5,004	4,200	5,063	5,200	4,200
Emergency Sewer Repairs	4,651	4,271	5,000	-	5,000	5,000
Safety Equipment	860	2,201	2,000	518	2,000	2,000
Uniforms	1,386	1,545	1,500	1,136	1,500	1,500
Lab Supplies	13,044	13,886	13,500	8,448	13,500	13,500
Gasoline	1,958	1,345	3,000	1,164	3,000	3,000
Other Supplies	1,742	266	1,000	827	1,000	1,000
Building Maintenance	6,333	4,993	4,500	2,934	4,500	4,500
Equipment Maintenance	2,711	2,359	3,000	2,523	3,000	3,000
Vehicle Maintenance	5,381	2,075	4,500	3,385	4,500	11,000
Storm Sewer Maintenance	5,764	7,618	6,000	2,450	6,000	6,000
Lift Station Maintenance	20,607	13,819	30,000	12,588	25,000	22,000
Sanitary Sewer Maintenance	8,258	15,985	20,000	11,492	20,000	20,000
Minor Equipment Purchase	9,159	12,473	-	-	-	13,600
	<u>\$ 86,804</u>	<u>\$ 89,648</u>	<u>\$ 100,200</u>	<u>\$ 54,426</u>	<u>\$ 96,200</u>	<u>\$ 112,300</u>
<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<u>\$ 3,685,745</u>	<u>\$ 3,490,065</u>	<u>\$ 3,927,187</u>	<u>\$ 2,950,819</u>	<u>\$ 3,905,301</u>	<u>\$ 4,255,229</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Land Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,000	\$ 14,298	\$ 14,298	\$ -
Building Improvements	-	-	42,715	42,624	42,715	15,000
Equipment	-	-	170,000	148,975	158,500	57,000
Information Technology	-	-	90,000	1,050	9,000	-
Infrastructure	-	-	325,000	261,449	325,000	648,000
Depreciation Expense	1,015,903	1,038,921	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 1,015,903</u>	<u>\$ 1,038,921</u>	<u>\$ 643,715</u>	<u>\$ 468,396</u>	<u>\$ 549,513</u>	<u>\$ 720,000</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>\$ 4,701,648</u>	<u>\$ 4,528,986</u>	<u>\$ 4,570,902</u>	<u>\$ 3,419,215</u>	<u>\$ 4,454,814</u>	<u>\$ 4,975,229</u>

\*Totals may be off \$1 due to rounding.

## WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (WPC) FUND

### Significant Non-Capital Budgetary Items

- A. *Liability Insurance*: This amount is budgeted to increase in FY 2017 based on FY 2016 experience. \$50,000, +\$14,000.
- B. *Administrative Fees*: This is for fees paid to the General Fund that are not easily allocated. Examples of such services and costs include administrative staff time, payroll service fees, county collector fees, Buildings and Grounds staff time, and auditing services. \$35,000, N/C.
- C. *Bank Fees*: This line item accounts for fees the City pays to credit card companies when customers use credit cards to pay their utility bill. The cost is split between the Water Fund and the WPC Fund. \$2,200, N/C.
- D. *Electricity*: According to KCP&L, two pump stations experienced almost tripled costs in FY 2016 compared to the prior year. KCP&L states that when there is high use for even a short period of time, it triggers a severe rate increase which the utility is entitled to charge in order to meet demand. As a result, electrical costs rose sharply in FY 2016, and are budgeted at this new higher level in FY 2017. \$250,000, +\$8,000.
- E. *Sewer Charge – KCMO*: Due to higher than anticipated usage by City sanitary sewer users, the amount paid to Kansas City, Missouri for sewer was up significantly in FY 2016 from FY 2015. This line item is budgeted at a higher level in FY 2017. This is offset by revenue received from City sewer customers. \$3,300,000, +\$267,000.
- F. *Vehicle Maintenance*: There will be higher costs in this line in part due to the installation of safety lights and front end work on one truck, and minor repairs on another. \$11,000, +\$6,500.
- G. *Lift Station Maintenance*: This line item is being decreased in FY 2017 based on FY 2016 experience. \$22,000, -\$8,000.
- H. *Capital Outlay*: Descriptions of capital outlay items funded in the WPC Fund's budget can be found in the *Capital Improvements and Gaming* section of the budget document.

**City of North Kansas City  
Water Pollution Control Fund  
Public Works - Water Pollution Control Division  
Capital Expenditures Detail  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

**Minor Equipment**

Field pH Meter	\$	2,000
Pipette Cleaner		2,700
Monitoring Well Pump		4,900
Tractor Mower Jack		3,000
Laboratory Stools		1,000
	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>13,600</u></b>

**Capital Outlay**

**Building Improvements**

Interior & Exterior Door Replacement	\$	15,000
	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>15,000</u></b>

**Equipment**

Diesel Fuel Tank and Containment	\$	7,000
Portable Samplers		8,000
Refrigerated Sampler		12,000
Meter Replacements		30,000
	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>57,000</u></b>

**Infrastructure**

Rockcreek Pump Station	\$	50,000
Bedford Pump Station		100,000
26th Ave. Storm Drainage Improvements		18,000
Emergency Sewer Repairs		150,000
Emergency Lift Station Repairs		30,000
Sewer Lateral Lining		300,000
	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>648,000</u></b>

**\$ 720,000**

## **OTHER FUNDS**

The funds included within this section include:

- Retiree Health Insurance Reserve Fund
- Northgate Capital Projects Fund
- Restricted Funding Sources

**City of North Kansas City  
 Retiree Health Insurance Reserve Fund  
 Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
 For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Reserved Fund Balance (Available for Appropriation)	\$ 294,914	\$ 269,514
 <b>Revenues</b>		
Interest	\$ 1,300	\$ 600
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 1,300</u>	<u>\$ 600</u>
 <b>Expenditures</b>		
Health Insurance	\$ 26,700	\$ 2,800
Transfer to Gaming Fund	-	267,314
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 26,700</u>	<u>\$ 270,114</u>
 <b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	 \$ (25,400)	 \$ (269,514)
 <b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Reserved Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 269,514</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

## **RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE RESERVE FUND**

### Significant Budgetary Items

- A. There will be only two retirees with a subsidy as of the beginning of FY 2017. Both subsidies will end during the course of the fiscal year. Accordingly, this fund will be closed after the last subsidy ends, and the balance remaining in this fund will be transferred to the Gaming Fund.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **NORTHGATE CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**

In 1999, the City undertook the redevelopment of a nine block area known as the Northgate Village Apartments. The new development, also called Northgate, includes apartments, single family homes, senior housing and some retail. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) was used to finance the project. Rather than issue bonds to finance the work, the City used Gaming Fund revenues to pay for the development costs of the project. The Northgate Fund serves as the special allocation fund for TIF revenues (PILOTs and EATs) being generated, which are then transferred annually to the Gaming Fund as repayment for that Fund's initial expenditure.

Tax Increment Financing was implemented in phases, beginning in 2004 and ending in 2009. Revenues from PILOTs and EATs will accrue into this fund for 23 years from the year of implementation in each phase, ultimately until 2032 in the case of the last phases.

Redevelopment activities are ongoing. The ultimate plan of the development team of Hunt Midwest and the Rainen Companies includes five to seven retail pad sites, 424 apartment units, and 318 senior apartments, 94 townhomes, and 125 single family and patio homes.

**City of North Kansas City  
Northgate Capital Project  
Estimated Statement of Financial Position  
For Years Ending September 30, 2016 & 2017**

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Beginning Balance October 1</b>		
Reserved Fund Balance	\$ 2,015,993	\$ 2,303,214
<b>Revenues</b>		
Northgate Apartments	\$ 1,946	\$ -
Proceed from Sales of Property	174,266	45,000
PILOT'S & Economic Activity Taxes	804,486	804,000
Interest	6,523	5,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 987,221</u>	<u>\$ 854,000</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
CIP Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 1,708,395
Transfer to Gaming Fund	700,000	900,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 700,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,608,395</u>
<b>Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 287,221</b>	<b>\$ (1,754,395)</b>
<b>Ending Balance September 30</b>		
Estimated Reserved Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,303,214</u>	<u>\$ 548,819</u>

**City of North Kansas City  
Northgate Project  
Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017**

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>YTD</u> <u>07/31/15</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
Interest Income	\$ 3,842	\$ 6,116	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,180	\$ 6,523	\$ 5,000
Rental Income		185	-	1,946	1,946	-
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	560,710	787,248	725,000	790,486	790,486	790,000
EAT's	15,123	13,712	14,800	1,657	14,000	14,000
Proceeds from Sale	-	-	45,000	174,266	174,266	45,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 579,676</b>	<b>\$ 807,261</b>	<b>\$ 789,800</b>	<b>\$ 974,535</b>	<b>\$ 987,221</b>	<b>\$ 854,000</b>
Trf from/(to) Fund Balance	23,087	(306,307)	1,591,201	(391,202)	(287,221)	1,754,395
	<b>\$ 602,763</b>	<b>\$ 500,954</b>	<b>\$ 2,381,001</b>	<b>\$ 583,333</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,608,395</b>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>						
<b>Services</b>						
Other Legal Fees	\$ 905	\$ 954	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Other Professional Services	1,858	-	5,000	-	-	5,000
	<b>\$ 2,763</b>	<b>\$ 954</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
Land Improvements/Demolition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,661,001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,688,395
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,661,001</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,688,395</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers Out</b>						
Transfer to Gaming Fund	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 583,333</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>
	<b>\$ 602,763</b>	<b>\$ 500,954</b>	<b>\$ 2,381,001</b>	<b>\$ 583,333</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,608,395</b>

\* Totals may be off by \$1 due to rounding.

## REVENUES DESCRIPTION

### Northgate Capital Projects Fund

- A. Interest: This is for interest earned on the City's pooled investments. The allocation is based on the percentage of each fund's average cash balance on the total average cash balances for the month. \$5,500, +\$500
- B. The Northgate Fund serves as the special allocation fund for Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues (PILOTs and EATs) that are generated by the area. Revenues from PILOTs and EATs are projected at \$790,000 and \$14,000 respectively in FY 2017.
- C. In FY 2016, the City recognized revenues in the amount of \$174,266 from the sale of the property to the Northgate residential developer, which is being developed as the Gardens Phase IV. Projected revenues in this fund in FY 2017 include \$45,000 in proceeds from the sale of City-owned property in the TIF area.

## **NORTHGATE CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**

### Significant Budgetary Items

- A. The City budgets the entire amount necessary to complete the project in each budget year. The \$1,688,395 in expenditures shown includes the cost of infrastructure and amenities laid out in the City's agreement with the developers.
  
- B. Revenues into the Special Allocation Fund are transferred annually to the Gaming Fund as repayment of that Fund's initial expenditure for the redevelopment of the area. Theoretically, an amount that would bring the fund balance to zero could be transferred into Gaming, but it has been the City practice to leave a substantial amount in the fund balance. In FY 2017 it is budgeted to transfer \$900,000 to the Gaming Fund. This will leave a fund balance of \$548,819.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Restricted Funding Sources**

Account Number	Name	Beginning Balance FY 2016	Projected 2015 - 2016		Ending Balance
			Revenues/Donations	Expenses	
10-3010	City Funded Police Training	\$ 3,332	\$ 4,010	\$ 5,487	\$ 1,855
10-3012	State Funded POST Training	7,781	2,620	-	10,401
10-3020	Judicial Education Reserve	14,875	2,010	2,054	14,832
10-3030	Animal Control Reserve	2,391	383	597	2,177
10-3040	Police Department Corporate Donations	6,610	3,000	1,956	7,654
10-3050	Fire National Starch Donation	1,191	-	-	1,191
10-3060	Crummett Beautification Fund	110,794	-	-	110,794

**Funding Sources and Restrictions by Account:**

**City Funded Police Training:**

Revenues are provided by a three dollar (\$3) per each guilty plea or guilty finding as authorized by section 2.36.275 of the municipal code. Two dollars (\$2) of the fee is deposited in this line and one dollar (\$1) is forwarded to the State for training across Missouri. Funds must be "used locally for training of law enforcement officers."

**State Funded POST Training:**

Revenue is a State contribution of the City's share of the one dollar (\$1) fee discussed in the previous line and must be used for the training of law enforcement officers.

**Judicial Education Reserve:**

A one dollar (\$1) fee collected in each municipal ordinance violation case filed before the municipal judge, where the defendant pleads guilty or is found guilty and the judge assessed such fees or costs. The judicial education established by section 2.36.265 of the municipal code shall be used only to pay for:

1. The continuing education and certification required of the municipal judge by law or supreme court rule; and
2. Judicial education and training for the court clerks of the municipal court.

**Animal Control Reserve**

Revenues are provided by public donations for the purpose of animal shelter operations and support of the police canine unit.

**City of North Kansas City  
General Fund  
Restricted Funding Sources**

**Funding Sources and Restrictions by Account (continued):**

**Police Corporate Donations:**

Revenues are provided by sporadic corporate donations for the purpose of purchasing items to be used for the well being of the City's police force.

**Fire National Starch Donation:**

Revenues are provided by sporadic corporate donations for the purpose of purchasing items to be used for the well being of the City's firefighters and paramedics.

**Crummett Beautification Fund:**

Donations from the Crummett Family Trust to be used for beautification projects within the city limits of North Kansas City.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CAPITAL AND GAMING FUND PROJECTS**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

In North Kansas City, the following definitions are in place for capital items:

- *Minor Equipment:* Capital items with a value under \$5,000. These items are paid for by funds other than the Gaming Fund.
- *Capital Projects:* Capital items with a value over \$5,000 and a useful life of more than two years. These may be paid from the Gaming Fund or the appropriate operating fund, depending on their nature.

The following funds are used to fund capital purchases:

- **General Fund** – This fund is used primarily for capital purchases for general purposes, in the amount of \$10,000 or less. There are no restrictions on what kind of purchases may be made from the fund.
- **Gaming Revenue Fund** – This fund is used primarily for capital purchases for general purposes, in the amount of \$10,000 or more. There are no restrictions on what kind of capital projects may be purchased from this fund.
- **Convention & Tourism Fund** – Per the enabling statutory legislation for this fund (RSMo 94.832.1), capital purchases from this fund are restricted to infrastructure.
- **Northgate Capital Project Fund** - Capital expenditures from this fund are related to the ultimate redevelopment of the Northgate Village.
- **Transportation Fund** – Capital projects allocated in this fund must be related to improvements to the City’s transportation system.
- **Water Fund** – Capital projects allocated in this fund must be related to improvements to the City’s water treatment and distribution system.
- **Water Pollution Control (WPC) Fund** – Capital projects in this fund must be related to improvements to the City’s sanitary sewer or storm sewer systems.

**PROPOSED FY 2017 CAPITAL AND GAMING FUND PROJECTS  
By Fund and Department**

**GENERAL FUND**

**Fire**

- **Installation of Door for Station #1 Captain's Office** **\$5,000**

This project is to install a door on the Captain's office at Station #1. Currently, the office has no door. As a first line supervisor, the Captain needs a space to conduct private counseling and provide confidential feedback to subordinates. The Captain must find an unused office or conference room which is sometimes not available when needed. This project will provide a door on the Captain's office for those private conversations. It will also allow for the Captain to work in a quiet environment when necessary.

- **Replace Shower Doors at Stations #1 & #2** **\$7,000**

This project is to replace 14 shower doors at Fire Stations #1 and #2. The shower doors are the original equipment installed in 2008. The doors have reached the end of their useful life. They would be replaced with a piano-hinge style door and stronger frames.

- **Scene Lights for Engine 907** **\$5,500**

This project is to replace the scene lights on Engine 907. The current Engine 907 scene lights are poorly designed and do not light the scene up properly. During nighttime emergency operations, the ability to operate safely depends greatly on the ability to illuminate the scene. Ground hazards, wire hazards and other issues can cause injury and death if responders cannot see to avoid the hazard. Replacement of the current halogen lights with LED lights will significantly improve the ability to light a scene and improve firefighter safety.

- **Firefighter Fitness Equipment** **\$5,000**

This project will provide ongoing replacement or maintenance funding for mechanized equipment such as treadmills, stair step machines and elliptical machines. The Department has made a strong commitment to physical fitness by providing workout equipment in each station. Each station has a complement of

## **GENERAL FUND, continued**

workout equipment that provides both aerobic and anaerobic workout opportunities. The gyms are complete at this point. Going forward funding will be for maintenance or replacement of equipment when it fails.

- **Forcible Entry Training Prop** **\$8,000**

This project is for the purchase of a forcible entry training prop. It is always a challenge to find places to conduct realistic training. Forcing doors and windows is something firefighters must do but it is difficult to find places to force doors. This reusable training prop would allow for training on a number of different types of doors, including inward and outward swinging, reinforced steel or residential wood. The prop could also be used by the Police Department for training.

### **Interdepartmental**

- **City Hall Facelift** **\$7,000**

Over time, a number of items both in the interior and on the exterior of City Hall have become worn or outdated. This project would allow for a number of small measures each year for the next several years to touch up City Hall in areas where needed.

### **Police**

- **Personal Body Armor** **\$6,250**

This project is for the replacement of body armor on an established replacement schedule. The body armor worn by police officers during their duties is on a five-year replacement cycle due to the manufacturer's warranty. The Department participates in a Department of Justice grant, the Bulletproof Vest Partnership, which assists in recouping some of these funds. The recoupment varies from year to year, but can be as much as 50%.

## CONVENTION AND TOURISM FUND

### Community Development

- **Bike Sharrows** **\$32,000**

This project would replace painted sharrow markings with thermoplastic and add new markings and signs along the bike routes designated in the Master Plan. Bike Sharrows are shared lane markings that indicate where bicycles and automobiles share a travel lane. The benefits of shared lane markings include reinforcing the legitimacy of bicycle traffic on the street, recommending bicyclist positioning and offering directional guidance. The City currently has sharrow markings painted along 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue and Swift, along with Share the Road signs.

- **Bike Share Stations** **\$130,000**

This project would install three bike share stations in North Kansas City. BikeWalkKC is a non-profit organization that operates B-Cycle, a bike share network that has installed Bike Share stations across KCMO. A group of NKC residents has been working with BikeWalkKC to install these stations in North Kansas City. BikeWalkKC would work with the community to determine the best locations for the stations prior to installation. These stations would be the first expansion of bike share north of the river and would likely attract visitors from south of the river to NKC.

- **Armour Road Complete Street** **\$125,000**

This project would add bicycle lanes on Armour Road. FY 2017 work would include planning for improvements in future years. Staff has applied for federal transportation funds to support this project. East of downtown NKC, Armour Road transitions from a two-lane roadway to a six-lane expressway in less than three-quarters of a mile. This rapid transition results in an inefficient use of lanes through much of this corridor. Traffic modeling has shown that Armour Road has excess roadway capacity between Fayette and Ozark Streets and could support a reduction in total lanes without a significant impact on overall traffic operation.

## **CONVENTION & TOURISM FUND, continued**

- **Street Banner Replacement** **\$16,000**

This project is to replace the existing street banners that are placed along Armour Road and Swift Street throughout the year. The branding initiative included recommendations to replace the street banners. There are 40 banners along the two corridors. The existing banners are aging and replacing them with designs recommended by the branding initiative will further promote the NKC brand. This project anticipates replacing all four seasonal banners at the same time.

- **Gateway Signage** **\$520,000**

The City Council adopted a Signage Master Plan in May 2016 that established a design for new gateway signage and locations for new signage at major entrances into the city. The goal of the new gateway signage is to increase the visibility of North Kansas City. The Plan established a schedule for the phased installation of new signage. In FY 2017, funding anticipates the fabrication and installation of a downtown archway and landscaping around the first gateway sign at I-35 and Armour Road.

## **GAMING FUND**

### **Administration**

- **Unanticipated Legal Fees** **\$20,000**

This is an amount for legal costs not associated with a particular project or for research related to a potential project not currently being contemplated.

- **Single Audit Costs** **\$25,000**

A “single audit” is required when the City receives more than \$750,000 in federal grant money. Federal money the City receives on a pass-through basis through the State or another entity falls under the single audit requirement. The Fire and Police Departments are expecting several grants in the coming year and Community Development may apply for some others that would drive the grant total over the \$750,000 threshold requiring a single audit.

## **GAMING FUND, continued**

- **Employee Wellness Program** **\$25,100**

This includes the monthly cost to maintain the Cerner Wellness portal (approximately \$1,800/month) and also includes funds for “lunch and learns,” for incentives for employees to participate in various wellness activities, and for the annual Wellness/Safety luncheon.

## **Buildings & Grounds**

- **LED Lighting Fixtures** **\$25,000**

This project is for the installation of 41 existing LED fixtures and lights that were not replaced as part of the 2016 KCP&L Energy Rebate Program. The City participated in the 2016 KCP&L Energy Rebate Program and retrofitted hundreds of light fixtures in most of the City-owned buildings. However, 23 of the LED lights provided by the contractor for the west side of City Hall did not fit in the existing fixtures, and the 18 lights that were to be installed in the Dispatcher's office were not capable of dimming. The City's contractor credited the City for the LED lighting that was not installed. This project would complete the conversion of all the City's interior lights to LED.

- **HVAC Upgrades at City Hall** **\$30,000**

The software that controls the heating and air conditioning at City Hall and the Police Station is out of date and fails frequently, resulting in inconsistent temperatures in various departmental areas. New web-based software will allow staff and contractors to troubleshoot from the HVAC computer located in the basement of the Police Station. In addition to the software upgrade, all of the control modules, which control the opening and closing of the dampers that regulate the temperature, will be replaced.

## **Community Center**

- **YMCA Requested Capital Improvement** **\$2,500,000**

At the City Council work session of May 17, 2016, the YMCA of Greater Kansas City proposed substantial renovations to the North Kansas City Community Center in order to bring exercise areas up to current standards and maximize the

**GAMING FUND, continued**

operational viability of the center. This project would fund the design and construction of those improvements.

- **Amount Necessary to Balance Community Center Budget**      **\$679,725**

The City is responsible for paying the YMCA a fee for operating the North Kansas City Community Center, paying the Y certain one-time bonuses for meeting particular deficit reduction targets, covering any annual facility operating deficits, and covering certain capital items. The amount budgeted from the Gaming Fund in FY 2017 is the projected amount necessary to meet the City’s obligations and balance the Community Center Fund budget.

- **Possible YMCA Equipment Repairs**      **\$100,000**

An amount is budgeted for capital repairs to the Community Center that might become necessary during the course of the year.

**Community Development**

- **ARRA – Taney/Mill Street, Phase 1**      **\$3,054,084**

This project is the first phase of street improvements associated with the Armour Road Redevelopment Area. It includes the construction of Taney Street south of Armour Road; the first segment of Mill Street, the interior spine road of the Armour Road Redevelopment Area (ARRA); and a right turn lane for eastbound Armour into Taney. Improvements will include lighting, sidewalks, bicycle facilities, utilities, landscaping, and intersection and traffic signal improvements.

- **ARRA - Railroad Avenue Construction**      **\$269,162**

This project is to construct a new Railroad Avenue from the intersection of Vernon/Mill/Railroad east to Armour Road. The beginning of development within the Armour Road Redevelopment Area (ARRA) necessitates the construction of public improvements required to serve the new development. The new Railroad Avenue will replace the existing road, which will be removed during the final environmental remediation of the former Habco site. The new street will have an improved intersection with Armour Road, as well as a new intersection with Vernon and Mill Streets. The street will maintain access to the Norfolk Southern railyard.

**GAMING FUND, continued**

- **ARRA – Vernon & Mill Street Improvements** **\$2,585,088**

This project is for the extension of Vernon Street south of Armour Road and extension of Mill Street east from Taney. The beginning of development within the Armour Road Redevelopment Area (ARRA) necessitates the construction of public improvements required to serve new development. Interior street improvements within the ARRA will eventually include the extension of Vernon Road south from the existing intersection with Armour and an extension of the interior main street to connect to Vernon.

- **ARRA – Mill Street Extension** **\$192,720**

This project is for the extension of Mill Street south to complete the interior street connection to 16<sup>th</sup> Avenue. The development agreement with North Kansas City Destination Developers, LLC provides that the City will reimburse the developer for the cost of road construction. Costs in FY 2017 are associated with road design and preparation of construction documents.

- **Burlington Corridor Improvements Phase 1** **\$1,374,510**

In FY 2016, the City Council adopted the Burlington Corridor Complete Street Plan. This plan recommends a variety of improvements to Burlington to make it a more attractive, green and complete street, with improved pedestrian and bicycle facilities and new medians designed to better handle stormwater runoff. Implementation of this plan is projected over a multi-year period. Work in FY 2017 would include development of construction documents for the entire corridor. The City has applied for \$3.8 million in federal transportation funds to assist with the cost of implementation of the improvements. The City hopes to know what funding it may receive by late September.

## **GAMING FUND, continued**

- **Zoning Ordinance Update** **\$125,000**

The new Master Plan included an analysis of the City's zoning ordinance and numerous recommendations for updating the ordinance to better align with the City's long-term goals for development. This project entails the drafting and adoption of a new Zoning Ordinance and Official Zoning Map, and will include outreach to property owners in order to gather input and feedback. The new ordinance will include development of new zoning district regulations, modernization of existing district regulations and processes, and a shift from conventional use-based regulations to a form-based approach for downtown and the Burlington corridor, consistent with the Master Plan recommendations. Updating and modernizing the City's regulations will streamline processes and requirements for property owners and ensure that the City is paving the way for high-quality development. The existing ordinance is outdated and has technical problems that create difficulties for City staff and applicants.

- **Demolition of Purina Mill** **\$3,000,000**

Over the course of several years, the Purina Mill has been falling into a continuing and increasing state of disrepair. It has been cited for a number of code violations. The owner has been unable to address the increasing number of code violations. Railroad and general public safety are a growing concern. If the property owner cannot be forced to address the code violations and the deterioration of the structure, the City may have no other choice but to condemn the property and initiate the demolition of some or all of the facility. This budget attempts to anticipate that worst case scenario.

- **Hillside Litigation** **\$35,000**

The City is in the middle of litigation involving the desired acquisition of property in the vicinity of the City's water reservoir and counterclaims by the owner of the property. This amount is budgeted for continuing costs to litigate and acquire the property.

- **Neighborhood Revitalization Project (Residential 353)** **\$10,000**

This project is carried over from FY 2016. It would establish a Chapter 353 tax abatement program for a pilot residential neighborhood. Chapter 353 tax abatement is a tool commonly used to provide an incentive for new development

**GAMING FUND, continued**

that eliminates blight and contributes to the revitalization of an area. Some area cities, notably Independence, are using Chapter 353 to provide incentives for residential improvements that remove blighted conditions and improve residential neighborhoods. Establishment of a Chapter 353 tax abatement is prohibitively expensive for individual residential property owners. A neighborhood-wide revitalization project can provide a long-term incentive for residential property improvement, filling a gap in incentive programs.

- **Downtown Streetscape** **\$ 60,000**

This project is a multi-year update to the downtown streetscape on Armour between Buchanan and Fayette and on Swift from 18<sup>th</sup> to 21<sup>st</sup> Avenue, with additional tree planting further south on Swift to 10<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Improvements will eventually include replacement of sidewalk pavers, landscaping, irrigation, street trees and other amenities. The existing trees are reaching the end of their life expectancy and the existing irrigation lines have required extensive ongoing maintenance to keep them in working order. In FY 2017, work will include design and construction documents, as well as initial tree replacement of dead or dying trees.

- **Designing/Engineering** **\$20,000**

This is an amount for designing or engineering costs not associated with a particular project or for research related to a potential project not currently being contemplated.

- **North Kansas City Business Council Payment** **\$27,500**

This is an amount paid to the North Kansas City Business Council for services it performs by contract on behalf of and for the benefit of the City. The Business Council has requested a 10% increase in FY 2017 from the current payment of \$25,000.

- **Unanticipated Land Acquisition** **\$250,000**

Historically, the Council has budgeted up to \$1,000,000 annually for potential projects that either were not identified at the time the budget was prepared or for projects for which, because of legal and real estate negotiations, release of the project name in the budget is not advisable.

**GAMING FUND, continued**

- **Professional Services Contingency** **\$15,000**

This is an amount for professional services not associated with a particular project or for research related to a proposed project.

**Fire**

- **Bi-directional Radio Repeaters** **\$30,000**

This item was budgeted in FY 2015 and FY 2016, but was not accomplished and so is re-budgeted in FY 2017. This project will place additional repeaters within North Kansas City Hospital and Cerner facilities. Currently within Harrah's, Cerner and North Kansas City Hospital there are "dead spots" where City radios will not transmit or receive radio communications. This potentially creates a significant firefighter safety issue. There are already some repeaters in the Hospital and at Cerner, but additional ones are required for 100% coverage.

- **Fire Station #1 Generator Replacement** **\$150,000**

This item was budgeted in FY 2015 and FY 2016, but was not accomplished and so is re-budgeted in FY 2017. The Station #1 generator is the original 1977 generator and runs on diesel. During a disaster, diesel may or may not be available. This would move the fuel source to natural gas which is more reliable and burns cleaner. It would also update the generator technology to a more efficient model.

- **Apparatus Bay Doors** **\$235,000**

This project is for the replacement of apparatus bay doors at one side of Stations 1 & 2. The current front doors are roll-up overhead doors that are outdated and are in constant need of repair. The doors are approaching their expected service life of 50,000 openings. Because opening reliability is key and due to the ongoing repairs, it is recommended the doors be replaced which will include all door attachments, motors and electrical components.

**GAMING FUND, continued**

- **Fire Chief's Vehicle Replacement** **\$32,000**

This project is to replace the 2008 Explorer assigned to the Fire Chief. This vehicle has almost 100,000 miles and is due for replacement. The 2008 Explorer currently used by the Chief will be moved to a reserve position and replace the current reserve vehicle, a 2003 Suburban, which has become unreliable and costly to maintain.

- **Laser Driven Fire Extinguishing Training System** **\$17,000**

This is to purchase a laser driven fire extinguishing system. The Department currently offers extinguisher training to individuals and companies in the city. This program has been very popular and has been utilized by numerous companies. Over two hundred people have been trained through this system. The current system is very manpower intensive, requiring significant prep and cleanup time. The laser driven system requires less prep time and is easier for trainees to understand and use.

- **Carpet for Stations #1 and #2** **\$30,000**

In FY 2015, carpeting was replaced in the training room and two offices at Fire Station #1. The remaining carpeting in Station #1 is eight years old and at Station #2 the carpeting is over ten years old. This project would complete the remaining areas in Fire Station #1 and all of Fire Station #2. The carpeting at both stations is showing significant wear.

- **Mechanical CPR** **\$40,000**

This project is to purchase two Mechanical CPR systems to be placed in the Department's front line ambulances. During patient movement on stretchers it is almost impossible to perform good CPR. This equipment will provide continuous quality CPR for patients throughout the transfer process when firefighters cannot provide adequate CPR. Studies have shown that quality CPR can provide a much more positive outcome for heart patients. A heart attack patient's survival rate diminishes 10-15% every minute without CPR.

## **GAMING FUND, continued**

- **Exhaust Removal System for Stations #1 and #2** **\$85,000**

This project is to replace the current exhaust removal system at Stations #1 and #2. The current system is outdated and will not function with the new fire apparatus and ambulance exhaust systems. It requires frequent maintenance and parts replacement. The new systems are more efficient in scavenging exhaust gases, keeping carcinogens out of the living quarters. The City has submitted an Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) application for this item and it is hoped that a significant portion of the cost of this project will be offset by that grant.

- **Personal Protective Equipment** **\$37,000**

This is the third year of a three-year program to replace firefighter personal protective equipment. This would replace 18 sets of equipment. Firefighter protective gear has a seven year service life.

- **Equipment for Conversion to KCMO Dispatch** **\$110,000**

At the City Council work session of August 2, 2016, the City Council indicated its intention to contract with the Kansas City, Missouri, Fire Department for dispatching services. Until now, dispatching services have been provided by the North Kansas City Police Department. The estimated one-time capital cost of equipment to implement this conversion is budgeted at \$110,000.

## **Interdepartmental**

- **Storage Area Network (SAN)** **\$100,000**

This project is for the purpose of purchasing a Storage Area Network (SAN). A Storage Area Network is a hardware device that consolidates network storage into a single highly available system. It does this by housing an array of high capacity hard drives into a single unit with built-in redundancy. The storage space is then made available to the network so that the servers can use the space as needed. A Storage Area Network has many benefits including: it allows for multiple servers to share storage, which optimizes resources; it allows for storage growth with minimal hardware costs; and it is less expensive to bring new applications online since servers do not need internal storage.

**GAMING FUND, continued**

- **Incode Upgrade** **\$40,000**

This project is to upgrade the Incode system from Version 9 to Version 10. Incode is the application system that the City uses for accounting, cashiering, permitting, ticketing, business licensing and municipal court management. The current version of the Incode software system is outdated and nearing the end of its life. It is based on the original mainframe system design which is outdated and cumbersome to use. The new version uses a modern SQL database system which has better integration with the eTicket system and the new Energov system being used in Community Development, has robust reporting features, has better backup and restore capabilities, and is compatible with current and future versions of Microsoft Windows. The new version is also much more user friendly.

- **Virtual Desktop Infrastructure (VDI)** **\$100,000**

VDI is the process of moving user PCs off of the desktop and into a virtual system. In effect, this turns the computer on the user's desktop into a nothing more than a "dumb" terminal. This has many benefits. First, it greatly reduces administration since all desktops can be managed in a central location. Second, it enables a mobile workforce. Third, it increases the life span of the desktop PC because commodity PC hardware has a longer life span and can be replaced with thin clients or inexpensive entry level PC's rather than a standard business desktop.

- **Annual Computer Replacement** **\$25,000**

This project is for the replacement of computers citywide each year as needed.

- **General Liability Insurance** **\$16,000**

The general liability insurance of the City is allocated based on the total budgeted cost in each fund. This is an amount equal to the Gaming Fund's proportional allocation of the annual general liability insurance. It funds events, projects and activities budgeted in the Gaming Fund.

## **GAMING FUND, continued**

### **liNKCity**

- **Amount to Balance the Communications Fund Budget** **\$167,593**

The City's agreement with DataShack, LLC calls for the City to share equally with DataShack in any annual operating deficits for the operation of liNKCity up to an annual limit of \$150,000. To the extent that fund balances in the Communications Fund are insufficient to cover expenses, funds are transferred into the Communications Fund from the Gaming Fund. This amount is budgeted to balance the Communications Fund, so that it in turn can fund estimated City payments for FY 2015, FY 2016 and FY 2017.

### **Parks & Recreation**

- **Transfer to Parks & Recreation Fund for Operations** **\$55,000**

The transfer from the Gaming Fund to the Parks & Recreation Fund is made annually to assist Parks & Recreation with programming of benefit to the City.

- **Operating Costs – Parks & Recreation Headquarters** **\$32,000**

Until June of 2015, the Parks & Recreation Department was located in the North Kansas City Community Center, and its utility costs were absorbed within the Community Center budget. When the City turned over operations of the Community Center to the YMCA of Greater Kansas City, Parks & Recreation had to find a new home, and a decision was made that until a permanent new home is found, its operating costs for utilities, cleaning, pest control and shredding would be covered by the City. Accordingly, an amount estimated to cover those costs has been allocated to the Gaming Fund.

### **Police**

- **Police Vehicles** **\$88,200**

This project is to purchase three sport utility vehicles (SUVs) for the police fleet. Costs include the cost of the vehicle, changeover of all of the equipment in the vehicles, and new graphics. This will replace the remaining 2013 patrol vehicles in the fleet. Two of these vehicles are assigned to the Department's canine unit officers and one is a high mileage patrol unit.

**GAMING FUND, continued**

- **Body Worn Video Cameras** **\$27,000**

This project is for the purchase and implementation of a body worn video system for officers to record contacts with the public that occur outside of the view of the current in-car camera system. The program will outfit every officer that has regular contact with members of the public with a device that will be worn on their person that is capable of recording audio and video of these encounters. This item was budgeted in FY 2015 and FY 2016 but was delayed due to the lack of legislative guidance about public access to recordings. In this year's legislative session, a bill was passed that provides clear guidance on what will be available for public access.

A large percentage of police/citizen contacts occur outside of the view and range of the current in-car video cameras that are designed to document traffic stops, vehicle pursuits, etc. The body worn personal video is an emerging technology within the police industry and it is quickly becoming an expectation of the public that these encounters be recorded. An audio and video recording of critical events from the police officer's point of view could be crucial in capturing evidence of a crime, justification of a police action, a citizen complaint, etc.

- **Police Community Room Audio Visual Upgrade** **\$48,000**

This project will include the replacement of the projectors, input switches, and the controller of the audio visual equipment in the Community Room. The equipment is now over eleven years old. In recent months, failures have been experienced in the controllers that allow the projectors to switch from one input to another. Technicians have been able to make repairs to keep the system somewhat functional, but much of the equipment is obsolete and no longer available since it is analog based rather than digital.

- **Level 4 Ballistic Shield** **\$11,000**

This project is to purchase a Level 4 (a rating system designating bullet resistance) ballistic shield. The body armor worn by police officers is only capable of stopping most handgun rounds and shotgun pellets. Bullets fired from rifles will easily penetrate the soft body armor. This shield will stop rifle rounds. It would be utilized in situations where officers are knowingly encountering subjects who are armed with rifles. While the shield will be available to patrol officers, it will most likely be deployed with the Department's Special Incident

**GAMING FUND, continued**

Team in high-risk situations. This piece of equipment will also be available to the police agencies that NKC partners with on SWAT operations.

- **Mobile License Plate Recognition System** **\$23,000**

This project is for the purchase and installation of an additional license plate recognition system (LPR) that would be installed on one of the front line patrol cars. An LPR camera continuously scans license plates and compares them against different databases to check for wanted information attached to a license plate. Wanted information could include missing persons/Amber Alerts, stolen license plates, stolen autos and persons wanted on felony and misdemeanor warrants. The technology is also used by investigators to develop and follow up on leads in active criminal investigations. Currently, the Department operates one mobile and one fixed site LPR in the city. Adding one additional mobile system will increase the Department's ability to cover a greater portion of the city with a technology that is considered a force multiplier. The Department has already seen numerous successes with the current system recovering stolen property and arresting wanted criminals.

- **TruNarc Analyzer** **\$23,600**

TruNarc is an analytical instrument that analyzes and identifies substances found in illegal narcotics and legal and illegal prescription pills. It prints the analysis in a report that identifies the compound(s) found in these narcotics that can be used in prosecution for criminal charges. Just in the past year alone, Police Officers made 49 arrests related to narcotics possession. Usually, these arrests are booked into jail and then released due to the fact that the State prosecutor requires a law enforcement laboratory to confirm the presence of an illegal substance or compound and will not file charges based solely on a field test. This instrument has been demonstrated to the Clay County Prosecutor and he supports its use in narcotics cases. The Prosecutor's office is willing to file charges based on the results of this analysis and not wait on a formal laboratory report, which takes approximately four to eight months to return. This is an asset that the City could allow neighboring agencies to utilize as well, thus allowing Gaming Funds to support regional law enforcement efforts.

## **GAMING FUND, continued**

- **Regional Forensic Lab** **\$44,500**

This funding is provided to the Heart of America Regional Computer Forensics Lab (RCFL) in lieu of providing a staff member to the lab. The RCFL provides support to law enforcement agencies throughout the four-state region with all types of electronic evidence gathering and analysis.

## **Public Works**

- **Trash Hauling** **\$259,000**

On May 3, 2016, the City Council approved extending Town and Country Disposal Service's contract for one year. The service term begins on October 1, 2016. The cost of the City's solid waste collection program is currently accounted for in the Gaming Fund.

- **Riverbed Degradation Study** **\$10,000**

Since 2010, local public and private entities have been partnering financially on a 50/50 basis with the federal government on a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers study of the Missouri River riverbed degradation problem in the Kansas City area. This partnership has been coordinated by the Mid-America Regional Council (MARC). Since the study's onset, North Kansas City has been a significant financial partner in the study. North Kansas City has contributed \$155,000 over the past five years toward the study, including \$10,000 in FY 2016. In anticipation that the City will participate in FY 2017 to the same degree as FY 2016, \$10,000 is budgeted.

## **Water**

- **Water Plant and Well Rehabilitation** **\$13,633,000**

On June 7, 2016, the City Council received a report from Burns & McDonnell Engineers regarding the condition of the City Water Plant. The report found that with improvements, costing an estimated \$13,633,000 all-inclusive, the City's plant and wells can serve the City for decades to come. The Council has accepted the conclusions of the report. At this writing, the procurement of a water/sewer rate study is in process to determine how, if utility rates are to be used to finance the improvements in all or part, those rates would need to be adjusted. At this

## **GAMING FUND, continued**

writing it is undetermined whether the Gaming Fund will be used in any part to fund this project. To allow the City Council to consider the possible full impact on the Gaming Fund, the entire amount of the project is shown in the Gaming Fund in FY 2017.

### **Miscellaneous**

- **Contingencies** **\$200,000**

Historically, this contingency budget has been used for emergency situations with the Mayor's approval. If the expenditure amount is significant, a budget resolution is brought to City Council for approval after the emergency has been addressed.

## **NORTHGATE FUND**

- **Northgate Village Redevelopment** **\$1,688,395**

In 1999, the City undertook the redevelopment of a nine block area known as the Northgate Village Apartments. The new development, also called Northgate, includes apartments, single family homes, senior housing and some retail. The City is working with the developer team of Hunt Midwest and Rainen Companies on this long-term redevelopment project. Redevelopment activities are ongoing. The ultimate plan of the development team includes five to seven retail pad sites, 424 apartment units, 318 senior apartments, 94 townhomes, and 125 single family and patio homes.

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) was used to finance the project. Rather than issue bonds to finance the work, the City used Gaming Fund revenues to fund the development costs of the project. The Northgate Fund serves as the special allocation fund for TIF revenues (PILOTs and EATs) being generated. The monies in this fund are used to reimburse the developer team for its expenses to complete the project according to the City's development agreement with them, and to reimburse the Gaming Fund as repayment for that Fund's initial expenditure.

## **NORTHGATE FUND, continued**

The last remaining phase of the redevelopment is Cityview Phase II. The City budgets the entire amount necessary to complete the project in each budget year. The amount budgeted includes the cost of infrastructure and amenities laid out in the City's agreement with the developers.

## **PARKS & RECREATION FUND**

- **Tree Planting** **\$5,000**

Due to the removal of numerous ash trees infected with the Emerald Ash Borer and the death of several cottonwood trees, over two dozen trees were removed from City parkland in 2014-2015. The Parks and Recreation Department is now ready to begin replacing those trees with new healthy and vibrant trees.

- **Waggin' Trail Dog Park Fence** **\$5,000**

The Municipal Services Division, which mows the grounds at Waggin' Trail Dog Park, has asked the Parks and Recreation Department to install a maintenance gate off of 32<sup>nd</sup> Avenue so that mowers can access the small dog side of the park without having to go through the large dog side of the park.

- **Waggin' Trail Dog Park Drainage** **\$25,000**

The Parks and Recreation Board has been working with Kansas City, Missouri Parks and Recreation Department to determine the best way to cut down on the amount of standing water in Waggin' Trail Park after heavy rains. It has been determined that the installation of a 12" perforated underground pipe across the park, along with several 6" perforated pipes connecting low spots in the park to the 12" pipe, will significantly improve the drainage situation. It should be noted, however, that this measure still will not eliminate all standing water spots in the park, because the slope of the park is so flat.

## **PARKS & RECREATION FUND, continued**

- **Dagg Park Turf Repair** **\$30,000**

The number of users at the new Dagg Park Sprayground has been phenomenal. Only about six weeks was available to establish grass in the park before opening, and much of the grass in the park died within the first few weeks of the park opening due to lack of rain and high foot traffic. After the sprayground closes for the season, work will occur to establish good turf (via sod, seed, or a combination of both) before the 2017 season.

- **Howell Restroom Renovation** **\$30,000**

The Howell Street restroom in Macken Park is in need of renovation. This project will involve installation of new entrance doors and steel partitions, upgraded plumbing, and a fresh coat of paint on the doors, frames, walls and ceilings.

## **TRANSPORTATION FUND**

### **Transportation**

- **Street Sweeper** **\$200,000**

Street sweeping has traditionally been important to the City. The Transportation Division has used two street sweepers for many years. In recent years, the crews have used a Tymco sweeper in residential areas. While the sweeper has done an adequate job vacuuming fine dust and small debris, it has also begun to blow debris at times, defeating its purpose.

The other street sweeper, an 830 II Tennant, needs to be replaced because it is old and frequently needs repairs, and most parts for repairs are no longer available. This type of sweeper is a mechanical sweeper that is able to vacuum larger debris, such as gravel, leaves, cans, and glass. The new Tennant would be the main sweeper the City uses, and the Tymco would be a secondary unit that would be used mainly during leaf collection season and after the Snake Saturday celebration in March.

**TRANSPORTATION FUND, continued**

- **Street Barn Improvements** **\$24,000**

This project is to replace four garage doors at the Street Barn. This would be the first year of a three-year program to eventually replace the ten garage doors and two walk-in doors at the facility. Rain water leaks through the garage doors when it rains, and cold air comes through in the winter because the tracks are worn out and the doors panels are failing. Door repair companies are unable to find parts for the old doors.

- **Streetscape Grant Program** **\$20,000**

This program, created in 2007, gives local business owners in commercial and industrial districts an incentive to improve landscaping in the right-of-way alongside their businesses through dollar-for-dollar matching grants up to \$5,000. Improvements installed are maintained by the property owners.

- **Audio Crosswalk Warnings** **\$12,500**

In 2016, the Transportation Budget included funds for the installation of audio crosswalk warnings at the intersection of Armour and Iron. Funds are budgeted in FY 2017 for the installation of audio crosswalk warnings at a second intersection. Staff would recommend the intersection of Armour and Swift.

- **Thermoplastic Equipment** **\$24,000**

This project is for the purchase of equipment to install thermoplastic pavement markings on City streets in lieu of paint. Thermoplastic pavement markings are reflective at night, are easier to see during the day, and last much longer than paint. The equipment includes a pavement heating device, hundreds of feet of yellow and white thermoplastic lane markings, and various stencils.

- **Sealcoat 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Parking Lot** **\$8,500**

The City-owned asphalt parking lot located at the southwest corner of 18<sup>th</sup> and Swift needs extensive crack sealing, followed by an application of sealcoating to prevent further deterioration of the pavement.

**TRANSPORTATION FUND, continued**

- **Emergency Street Repairs** **\$25,000**

With the exception of the River Forest area, the elevation of the groundwater table in North Kansas City sometimes rises as high as the base of the street. When the elevation of the groundwater subsides, a void is sometimes created under the street that can create a large sinkhole. This most frequently occurs in the Paseo Industrial District. This project creates a funding source for emergency street repairs that might be necessary during the course of the year.

- **Pedestrian Safety Improvements – North NKC** **\$15,000**

Councilmembers have expressed concern about pedestrian safety in certain parts of north NKC, particularly in the Northgate area. Specific measures have not yet been decided upon, but a funding source for whatever measures might be deemed necessary by Council is included in this budget.

- **Curb/Sidewalk/Drainage Improvements** **\$275,000**

This project is to perform miscellaneous curb, sidewalk and storm water facility repairs throughout the City, including catch basin repairs, grade adjustments and new installations.

- **Annual Tree Planting and Replacement Program** **\$19,000**

The City has an annual tree planting program. Each year dozens of new trees are planted as infill from areas where trees have been removed or in areas along the street right of way that can benefit from shade. In 2017, it is planned to replace over 20 trees that were removed in 2016. An additional amount is included to replace 36 ash trees that are scheduled to be removed due to emerald ash borer infestation.

## WATER FUND

### Water

- **Maintenance Shop Improvements** **\$30,000**

This project is to make certain improvements to the maintenance shop, located just west of the Water Plant, including remodeling the offices, the bathroom/locker room, adding a shower (the current one is not functional), updating the kitchen/breakroom, and purchasing new appliances and office equipment.

- **Water Plant Maintenance and Repairs** **\$30,000**

This is an amount for maintenance and repairs that may become necessary during the course of the year at the City's water plant.

- **Water Meter Replacements** **\$30,000**

In 2016, the program to remove all water meters and replace them with Neptune water meters that interact with the City's Automated Meter Reading System was completed. There is still an annual need for replacement meters and meters for new construction. *(Note: The cost of this project is split between the Water Fund and the WPC Fund. There is also \$30,000 budgeted in the WPC Fund for meter replacement.)*

- **Sunny Hills Pump Station Pump Replacements** **\$60,000**

This project is for the replacement of two split case pumps at the Sunny Hills Pump Station due to wear and inefficiencies. During pump maintenance performed in early 2016, pump impellers on both pumps displayed excessive wear and pitting. This causes inefficient pumping of water due to tuberculation in the water lines.

- **Well Cleaning and Maintenance** **\$60,000**

The City's water supply wells lose capacity due to sand/gravel that infiltrates the wells over time. In order to maintain proper pumping capacity, the wells need to be cleaned and inspected periodically. This project is to perform as-needed

## **WATER FUND, continued**

maintenance/repairs to wells and appurtenances to ensure the proper operation of the raw water deliveries to the water treatment facility. One or two wells are cleaned each year.

- **Emergency Water Repairs** **\$150,000**

This is an amount to cover costs for emergency repair of water lines, including the cost of street excavation and restoration. Due to significant incidents that have occurred the last two years, it is budgeted to increase the funding in this annually budgeted line item from \$50,000 to \$150,000. This line item will only be used if events occur that require repairs.

- **Water Plant Signage** **\$7,500**

The exterior sign at the Water Plant is in poor repair and displays a logo that is no longer used by the City. It is budgeted to remove this sign and replace it with lettering on the façade of the Water Plant.

## **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (WPC) FUND**

### **Water Pollution Control**

- **Interior & Exterior Door Replacement** **\$15,000**

This project is for the replacement of two interior doors and frames at the entrance to the WPC facility. Originally installed in 1964, the doors and framing have become worn and allow drafts into the building. The concrete around the frames is crumbling and falling out, causing water leaks under the door. Replacement of the doors will reduce the heating and cooling costs and allow the space to be more energy efficient.

- **Diesel Fuel Tank and Containment** **\$7,000**

This project is for the installation of a 300 gallon diesel fuel tank, containment, pump and fuel kit at the WPC facility to store and pump diesel fuel for the tractor used for mowing by WPC staff. WPC is tasked with mowing the old landfill site, composting site and the area along Rock Creek.

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (WPC) FUND, continued**

Approximately 60 acres are mowed three times per month. Currently, the staff refuels using five gallon fuel cans. Having a large fuel storage tank will allow for bulk delivery of fuel, thus reducing fuel costs and eliminating multiple trips to the gas station.

• **Portable Samplers** **\$8,000**

This project is for the replacement of WPC's portable samplers, which have reached the end of their useful life. Samples are required to be collected from dischargers as per EPA pre-treatment guidelines and the samplers wear out over time as their electronic circuitry becomes less reliable.

• **Refrigerated Sampler** **\$12,000**

This project is for the purpose of purchasing a refrigerated composite sampler. Composite samples are collected over a specified length of time in accordance with EPA and DNR regulations. Often samples must remain at a cool temperature to be valid, as hot or warm samples can deteriorate quickly and become unusable. The refrigerated sampler will keep the sample cool for an extended period of time. The samplers currently used have to be filled and re-filled with ice to keep cool. The refrigerated sampler would not only save time and be more efficient, it will prevent samples from going septic, as they occasionally do.

• **Water Meter Replacements** **\$30,000**

In 2016, the program to remove all water meters and replace them with Neptune water meters that interact with the City's Automated Meter Reading System was completed. There is still an annual need for replacement meters and meters for new construction. *(Note: The cost of this project is split between the Water Fund and the WPC Fund. There is also \$30,000 budgeted in the Water Fund for meter replacement.)*

• **Rock Creek Pump Station Repairs** **\$50,000**

This project is to replace a bearing in Pump #2 at the Rock Creek Pump Station. The pump has a bad bearing that causes this pump to periodically become inoperable. In case of flooding, all pumps need to be operational.

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (WPC) FUND, continued**

- **Bedford Lift Station Isolation Valve Replacement** **\$100,000**

This project is for the replacement of isolation valves on the Bedford Lift Station's three pumps. The valves need replacement due to wear and age. Isolation valves are necessary in order to isolate individual pumps for maintenance purposes.

- **26<sup>th</sup> Avenue Storm Drainage Improvement** **\$18,000**

This project is to remove corroded corrugated metal pipe (CMP) and replace it with 22" HDPE storm sewer pipe in an open ditch between the residential properties that face Vernon Street and Seminole Drive. This ditch drains the storm water to CMP, which extends through the side of a residential property and connects to the storm sewer system under the pavement on East 26th Avenue. During heavy rains, the corroded and partially collapsed CMP backs up and causes a resident's basement to receive water.

- **Emergency Sewer Repairs** **\$150,000**

This is an amount to cover costs for emergency repair of sewer lines, including the cost of street excavation and restoration that may be necessary. Until this year, this line item has been budgeted at \$50,000, but this amount has proven insufficient in recent years.

- **Emergency Lift Station Repairs** **\$30,000**

This is an amount to cover costs for emergency repair of lift stations. The City's lift stations are well maintained, but pumps and electronic components can fail or be damaged by lightning at any time.

- **Sewer Lateral Lining** **\$300,000**

Like all cities, it is the goal of North Kansas City to reduce, to the greatest degree feasible, the amount of inflow and infiltration of storm water into the City's sanitary sewer system. Among other things, this reduces the amount that NKC pays Kansas City for sewage treatment. In past years, NKC has lined all of the City's sewer mains and manholes and televised the interior of sewer laterals to investigate their condition. Last year was the first year of a multi-year project involving installation of cured-in place-pipe technology at the point where private sewer laterals meet the City mains.

**PROPOSED FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND GAMING FUND PROGRAM - FY 2017 - FY 2021**

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>						
<b>Fire</b>						
Installation of Door for Station #1 Captains' Office	\$ 5,000					\$ 5,000
Replace Shower Doors at Stations #1 & #2	7,000					7,000
Scene Lights for Engine 907	5,500					5,500
Firefighter Fitness Equipment	5,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	14,000
Forcible Entry Prop	8,000					8,000
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>\$ 30,500</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000</b>	<b>\$ 39,500</b>
<b>Interdepartmental</b>						
City Hall Facelift	\$ 7,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 47,000
<b>Total Interdepartmental</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 47,000</b>
<b>Police</b>						
Personal Body Armor	\$ 6,250	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>\$ 6,250</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,250</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,500</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>\$ 43,750</b>	<b>\$ 18,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,250</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 99,000</b>
<b>CONVENTION AND TOURISM FUND</b>						
<b>Community Development</b>						
Bike Sharrows	\$ 32,000					\$ 32,000
Bike Share Stations	130,000					130,000
Armour Road Complete Street	125,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 384,000			605,000
Street Banner Replacement	16,000					16,000
Gateway Signage	520,000	266,990	277,075	\$ 220,367	\$ -	1,284,432
<b>Total Community Development</b>	<b>\$ 823,000</b>	<b>\$ 362,990</b>	<b>\$ 661,075</b>	<b>\$ 220,367</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,067,432</b>
<b>TOTAL CONVENTION AND TOURISM FUND</b>	<b>\$ 823,000</b>	<b>\$ 362,990</b>	<b>\$ 661,075</b>	<b>\$ 220,367</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,067,432</b>
<b>GAMING FUND</b>						
<b>Administration</b>						
Unanticipated Legal Fees	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 100,000
Single Audit Costs	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
Employee Wellness Program	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	125,500
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>\$ 70,100</b>	<b>\$ 70,100</b>	<b>\$ 70,100</b>	<b>\$ 70,100</b>	<b>\$ 70,100</b>	<b>\$ 350,500</b>

**PROPOSED FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND GAMING FUND PROGRAM - FY 2017 - FY 2021**

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL
<b>Buildings &amp; Grounds</b>						
LED Lighting Fixtures	\$ 25,000					\$ 25,000
HVAC Upgrades at City Hall	30,000					30,000
<b>Total Buildings &amp; Grounds</b>	<b>\$ 55,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 55,000</b>
<b>Community Center</b>						
YMCA Requested Capital Improvements	\$ 2,500,000					\$ 2,500,000
Amount to Balance Community Ctr Fund Budget	679,725	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	3,079,725
Possible Equipment Repairs	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
<b>Total Community Center</b>	<b>\$ 3,279,725</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,079,725</b>
<b>Community Development</b>						
ARRA - Taney/Mill Street, Phase 1	\$ 3,054,084					\$ 3,054,084
ARRA - Railroad Avenue Construction	269,162					269,162
ARRA - Vernon and Mill Street Improvements	2,585,088					2,585,088
ARRA - Mill Street Extension	192,720	\$ 876,000				1,068,720
Burlington Improvements Phase I	1,374,510		\$ 5,712,516			7,087,026
Zoning Ordinance Update	125,000					125,000
Demolition of Purina Mill	3,000,000					3,000,000
Hillside Acquisition	35,000					35,000
Neighborhood Revit. Proj. (Residential 353)	10,000					10,000
Downtown Streetscape	60,000	375,000	375,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	2,310,000
Designing/Engineering	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
NKC Business Council Payment	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500	137,500
Unanticipated Land Acquisition	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,250,000
Professional Services Contingency	15,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	115,000
Vehicle Replacement		30,000				30,000
<b>Total Community Development</b>	<b>\$ 11,018,064</b>	<b>\$ 1,603,500</b>	<b>\$ 6,410,016</b>	<b>\$ 1,072,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,072,500</b>	<b>\$ 21,176,580</b>
<b>Fire</b>						
Bi-directional Radio Repeaters	\$ 30,000					\$ 30,000
Fire Station #1 Generator Replacement	150,000					150,000
Apparatus Bay Doors (Both Stations)	235,000					235,000
Fire Chief's Vehicle Replacement	32,000					32,000
Laser Driven Fire Extinguishing Training System	17,000					17,000
Carpet for Stations #1 and #2	30,000					30,000
Mechanical CPR	40,000					40,000
Exhaust Removal System - Stations #1 & #2	85,000					85,000
Personal Protective Equipment	37,000					37,000
KCMO Dispatch Equipment	110,000					110,000
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>\$ 766,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 766,000</b>

**PROPOSED FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND GAMING FUND PROGRAM - FY 2017 - FY 2021**

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL
<b>Interdepartmental</b>						
Storage Network (SAN)	\$ 100,000					\$ 100,000
Incode Upgrade	40,000					40,000
Virtual Desktop Infrastructure	100,000					100,000
Annual Computer Replacement	25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	125,000
General Liability Insurance	16,000	17,000	18,000	19,000	20,000	90,000
<b>Total Interdepartmental</b>	<b>\$ 281,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,000</b>	<b>\$ 43,000</b>	<b>\$ 44,000</b>	<b>\$ 45,000</b>	<b>\$ 455,000</b>
<b>liNKCity</b>						
Amount Necessary to Balance Comm. Fund	\$ 167,593	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 767,593
<b>Total liNKCity</b>	<b>\$ 167,593</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 767,593</b>
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>						
Transfer to Park Fund for Operations	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 275,000
Operating Costs - P & R on Library Lower Level	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	160,000
<b>Total Parks &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>\$ 87,000</b>	<b>\$ 435,000</b>				
<b>Police</b>						
Police Vehicles	\$ 88,200	\$ 115,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 115,000	\$ 518,200
Body Worn Video Cameras	27,000					27,000
Community Room AV Upgrade	48,000					48,000
Level IV Ballistic Shield	11,000					11,000
Mobile License Plate Recognition System	23,000					23,000
Trunarc Analyzer	23,600					23,600
Regional Forensic Lab	44,500	44,500	44,500	44,500	44,500	222,500
Conducted Energy Weapons		59,000				59,000
In-Car Camera Replacement			72,000			72,000
Firearms Replacement			30,000			30,000
Police Radio Replacement				270,000		270,000
E-Ticket Replacement					15,000	15,000
Police Vehicle Computers					22,000	22,000
Personal Body Armor				16,250	13,750	30,000
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>\$ 265,300</b>	<b>\$ 218,500</b>	<b>\$ 256,500</b>	<b>\$ 420,750</b>	<b>\$ 210,250</b>	<b>\$ 1,371,300</b>
<b>Public Works</b>						
Trash Hauling	\$ 259,000	\$ 259,000	\$ 259,000	\$ 259,000	\$ 259,000	\$ 1,295,000
Riverbed Degradation Study	10,000	10,000				20,000
<b>Total Public Works</b>	<b>\$ 269,000</b>	<b>\$ 269,000</b>	<b>\$ 259,000</b>	<b>\$ 259,000</b>	<b>\$ 259,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,315,000</b>

**PROPOSED FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND GAMING FUND PROGRAM - FY 2017 - FY 2021**

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL
<b>Water</b>						
Water Plant and Well Rehabilitation	\$ 13,633,000					\$ 13,633,000
<b>Total Water</b>	<b>\$ 13,633,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 13,633,000</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
Contingencies	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000
<b>Total Miscellaneous</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
<b>TOTAL GAMING FUND</b>	<b>\$ 30,091,782</b>	<b>\$ 3,340,100</b>	<b>\$ 8,175,616</b>	<b>\$ 3,003,350</b>	<b>\$ 2,793,850</b>	<b>\$ 47,404,698</b>
<b>NORTHGATE FUND</b>						
Northgate Village Redevelopment	\$ 1,688,395	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,698,395
<b>TOTAL NORTHGATE FUND</b>	<b>\$ 1,688,395</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,698,395</b>
<b>PARKS AND RECREATION FUND</b>						
Tree Planting	\$ 5,000					\$ 5,000
Waggin' Trail Park Fence	5,000					5,000
Waggin' Trail Park Drainage	25,000					25,000
Dagg Park Turf	30,000					30,000
Howell Restroom Renovation	30,000					30,000
<b>TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION FUND</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>
<b>TRANSPORTATION FUND</b>						
Street Sweeper	\$ 200,000					\$ 200,000
Street Barn - Replace Garage Doors (4)	24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000			72,000
Streetscape Grant Program	20,000	20,000	20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	100,000
Audio Crosswalk Warning	12,500					12,500
Thermoplastic Equipment	24,000					24,000
Seal Coat 18th Avenue Parking Lot	8,500					8,500
Emergency Street Repairs	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000.00	25,000.00	125,000
Pedestrian Safety Improvements	15,000					15,000
Curb/Sidewalk/Drainage Improvements	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000.00	275,000.00	1,375,000
Annual Tree Planting/Replacement Program	19,000	20,000	21,000	22,000.00	23,000.00	105,000
<b>TOTAL TRANSPORTATION FUND</b>	<b>\$ 623,000</b>	<b>\$ 364,000</b>	<b>\$ 365,000</b>	<b>\$ 342,000</b>	<b>\$ 343,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,037,000</b>
<b>WATER FUND</b>						
Maintenance Shop Improvements	\$ 30,000					\$ 30,000

**PROPOSED FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND GAMING FUND PROGRAM - FY 2017 - FY 2021**

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL
Water Plant Maintenance/Repair	30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	150,000
Water Meter Replacement	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000
Sunny Hills Pump Station Pump Replacement	60,000					60,000
Well Cleaning/Maintenance	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	300,000
Emergency Water Repairs	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Water Plant Signage	7,500					7,500
<b>TOTAL WATER FUND</b>	<b>\$ 367,500</b>	<b>\$ 270,000</b>	<b>\$ 270,000</b>	<b>\$ 270,000</b>	<b>\$ 270,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,447,500</b>
<b>WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND</b>						
Interior Door Replacement at WPC Facility	\$ 15,000					\$ 15,000
Diesel Fuel Tank and Containment	7,000					7,000
Portable Samplers	8,000					8,000
Refrigerated Sampler	12,000					12,000
Water Meter Replacement	30,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	230,000
Rock Creek Pump Station	50,000					50,000
Bedford Lift Station	100,000					100,000
26th Avenue Storm Drainage Improvements	18,000					18,000
Emergency Sewer Repairs	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Emergency Lift Station Repairs	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000
Sewer Lateral Lining	300,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,250,000
<b>TOTAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND</b>	<b>\$ 720,000</b>	<b>\$ 430,000</b>	<b>\$ 480,000</b>	<b>\$ 480,000</b>	<b>\$ 480,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,590,000</b>
<b>TOTAL, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 34,452,427</b>	<b>\$ 4,790,090</b>	<b>\$ 9,969,941</b>	<b>\$ 4,327,717</b>	<b>\$ 3,898,850</b>	<b>\$ 57,439,025</b>